## Part Three

Statistical Appendix

## List of Tables

## Page

National Product, Expenditure and Income
Table $1 \quad$ Gross National Product and Income by Economic Sectors (at current prices) ..... 202
Table $2 \quad$ Gross National Product and Income by Economic Sectors (at constant 1376 prices) ..... 203
Table 3 Gross National Expenditure (at current prices) ..... 204
Table 4 Gross National Expenditure (at constant 1376 prices) ..... 205
Agriculture
Table 5 Production of Major Farming and Horticultural Crops ..... 206
Table $6 \quad$ Livestock and Fishery Products ..... 206
Table $7 \quad$ Facilities Extended by Bank Keshavarzi Iran by Contracts ..... 207
Table $8 \quad$ Facilities Extended by Bank Keshavarzi Iran by Use ..... 207
Table $9 \quad$ Credits for Acquisition of Non-financial-National Assets for Development of Agriculture and Natural Resources ..... 208
Table 10 Credits for Acquisition of Non-financial-National Assets for Provision of Water Resources and Establishments ..... 208
Energy
Table 11 World Primary Energy Consumption, Crude Oil Proven Reserves, Production and Consumption ..... 209
Table 12 World Natural Gas Proven Reserves, Production and Consumption ..... 210
Table 13 Average Spot Prices of Crude Oil during 2009 and Q1, 2010 ..... 211
Table 14 Average Spot Prices of Crude Oil during 2005-2009 ..... 211
Table 15 OPEC Primary Energy Consumption, Crude Oil Proven Reserves, Production and Consumption ..... 212
Table 16 OPEC Natural Gas Proven Reserves, Production and Consumption ..... 213
Table 17 Domestic Consumption of Oil Products ..... 214
Table 18 Iran Oil Export ..... 214
Table 19 Geographical Distribution of Crude Oil Exports ..... 214
Table 20 Consumption of Natural Gas ..... 215
Table 21 Generation of Electricity ..... 215
Table 22 Consumption of Electricity ..... 215
Manufacturing and Mining
Table 23 Projected Investment based on Establishment Permits Issued for Manufacturing Groups ..... 216
Table 24 Investment based on Operation Permits Issued for Manufacturing Groups ..... 217
Table 25 Number of Establishment Permits Issued for Manufacturing Groups ..... 218
Table 26 Number of Operation Permits Issued for Manufacturing Groups ..... 219
Table 27 Projected Employment based on Establishment Permits Issued for Manufacturing Groups ..... 220
Table 28 Employment based on Operation Permits Issued for Manufacturing Groups ..... 221
Table 29 Production Index of Large Manufacturing Establishments ..... 222
Table $30 \quad$ Credits for Acquisition of Non-financial-National Assets in Manufacturing and Mining Sector and Industrial Research Project ..... 223
Construction and Housing
Table 31 Private Sector Investment in New Buildings in Urban Areas (at current prices) ..... 223
Table 32 Private Sector Investment in New Buildings in Urban Areas by Construction Phases (at current prices) ..... 224
Table 33 Price Indices in the Housing Sector ..... 224
Table 34 Acquisition of Non-financial Assets (Development Expenditures) in Housing Sector, Urban and Rural Development and Welfare and Social Security System ..... 225
Table 35 Outstanding Facilities Extended by Banks and Credit Institutions to Housing and Construction Sectors ..... 226
Table 36 Facilities Extended by Bank Maskan ..... 226
Table 37 Construction Permits Issued by Municipalities in Urban Areas ..... 227
Table $38 \quad$ Building Starts by Private Sector in Urban Areas ..... 227
Table 39 Buildings Completed by Private Sector in Urban Areas ..... 228
Transportation
Table $40 \quad$ Carried Passengers ..... 228
Table 41 Carried Goods ..... 229
Table 42 Credits for Acquisition of Non-financial-National Assets in Transportation Sector ..... 229
Labor Market Developments and Human Resource
Table 43 Distribution of Population according to Urban and Rural Areas ..... 230
Table 44 Unemployment Rate in Active Population of 10 Years and Over by Gender, Urban and Rural Areas ..... 230
Table 45 Enrollment and Literacy Rates ..... 231
Table 46 Number of Schools, Classrooms and Teaching Staff ..... 231
Table 47 Number of Students ..... 232
Table 48 Number of Students in Public Universities and Higher Education Institutes ..... 232
Table 49 Number of Students in Islamic Azad University ..... 233
Table $50 \quad$ Minimum Monthly Wage ..... 233
Table 51 Annual Increase in the Salary of Civil Servants ..... 233
Social Affairs and Household Welfare
Table 52 Annual Average Gross Income per Urban Household by Income Groups234
Table 53 Annual Average Gross Expenditure per Urban Household by Expenditure Groups235
Table 54 Income Inequality Indices in Urban Areas ..... 236
Table 55 Gini Coefficient in Urban Areas ..... 236
Table 56 Number of the Insured and Pensioners Supported by Social Security Organization ..... 236
Table 57 Composition of the Insured by Social Security Organization ..... 237
Table 58 Number of People Covered by Medical Services Insurance Organization ..... 237
Table 59 Number of Physicians, Dentists, Pharmacists and Hospital Beds ..... 237
Fiscal Policy and Performance
Table 60 Government Budget - Comparison of Approved and Performance Figures of the 1388 Budget Law (excluding special revenues and expenditures) ..... 238
Table 61 Government Budget (excluding special revenues and expenditures) ..... 240
Table 62 Tax Revenues (excluding special revenues) ..... 242
Table 63 Other Government Revenues (excluding special revenues) ..... 243
Table 64 Subsidy Paid on Goods and Services ..... 244
Balance of Payments
Table 65 Foreign Exchange Obligations ..... 245
Table 66 Balance of Payments ..... 246
Foreign Exchange and Trade Policy
Table $67 \quad$ Value of Exports ..... 248
Table 68 Weight of Exports ..... 249
Table 69 Distribution of Exports by Countries ..... 250
Table $70 \quad$ Distribution of Exports by Group of Countries ..... 250
Table 71 Distribution of Exports by Continents ..... 251
Table 72 Composition of Imports by Use ..... 251
Table 73 Value of Imports according to International Classification of Goods ..... 252
Table 74 Distribution of Imports by Countries ..... 253
Table 75 Distribution of Imports by Group of Countries ..... 254
Table 76 Distribution of Imports by Continents ..... 254
Table 77 Interbank Market Transactions by Main and Offshore Markets ..... 254
Table 78 Weight of Imports according to International Classification of Goods ..... 255
Monetary and Banking Policy and Performance
Table 79 Summary of the Assets and Liabilities of the Banking System ..... 256
Table 80 Summary of the Assets and Liabilities of Central Bank of the Islamic Republic of Iran ..... 257
Table 81 Summary of the Assets and Liabilities of Banks and Credit Institutions ..... 258
Table 82 Summary of the Assets and Liabilities of Commercial Banks (Public) ..... 259
Table 83 Summary of the Assets and Liabilities of Specialized Banks (Public) ..... 260
Table 84 Summary of the Assets and Liabilities of Private Banks and Credit Institutions ..... 261
Table $85 \quad$ Banks and Credit Institutions Claims on Non-public Sector ..... 262
Table 86 Liquidity ..... 263
Table 87 Changes in the Balance of Private Banks and Credit Institutions' Sources and Uses of Funds ..... 263
Table 88 Changes in the Balance of Commercial Banks' Sources and Uses of Funds ..... 264
Table 89 Changes in the Balance of Specialized Banks' Sources and Uses of Funds ..... 264
Insurance
Table $90 \quad$ Performance of Insurance Market ..... 265
Table 91 Performance of Insurance Market by Companies ..... 265
Capital Market
Table 92 Shares and Rights Trading by Industries on the TSE ..... 266
Table 93 Share Price Index by Industries ..... 267
Table 94 Shares Offered by Public Sector and Banks ..... 268
Table 95 Issuance of Participation Papers in 1388 ..... 269
Table 96 Performance of Stock Exchanges ..... 270
Table 97 Indicators of Financial Development ..... 272
Price Trends
Table 98 Annual Average Consumer Price Index in Urban Areas ..... 273
Table 99 Monthly Consumer Price Index in Urban Areas ..... 274
Table 100 Monthly Consumer Price Index in Urban Areas (seasonally adjusted) ..... 274
Table 101 Annual Average Consumer Price Index in Urban Areas of Provinces ..... 275
Table 102 Annual Average Consumer Price Index of Rural Households ..... 276
Table 103 Annual Average Producer Price Index ..... 277
Table 104 Monthly Producer Price Index ..... 277
Table 105 Annual Average Price Index of Exportable Goods ..... 278
Table 106 Monthly Price Index of Exportable Goods ..... 278
Table 107 Correspondence of Iranian and Gregorian Calendars ..... 279

| Table 1 | (at current prices) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | (billion rials) |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 1384 | 1385 | $1386 \square$ | $1387 \square$ | $1388 \square$ | Percentage change |  |  | Share (percent) |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | 1387 | 1388 | 1384-1388 | 1387 | 1388 |
| Agriculture | 171,811 | 207,037 | 267,679 | 302,210 | 365,976 | 12.9 | 21.1 | 18.5 | 8.9 | 10.3 |
| Oil | 522,119 | 613,213 | 805,986 | 850,642 | 729,282 | 5.5 | -14.3 | 15.8 | 25.2 | 20.5 |
| Manufacturing and mining | 323,716 | 396,979 | 500,016 | 632,263 | 653,751 | 26.4 | 3.4 | 19.9 | 18.7 | 18.4 |
| Mining | 15,924 | 19,281 | 23,074 | 27,919 | 26,696 | 21.0 | -4.4 | 19.3 | 0.8 | 0.7 |
| Manufacturing | 208,023 | 252,901 | 287,754 | 345,806 | 374,950 | 20.2 | 8.4 | 17.8 | 10.2 | 10.5 |
| Electricity, gas and water | 25,099 | 32,051 | 37,093 | 42,660 | 41,930 | 15.0 | -1.7 | 15.0 | 1.3 | 1.2 |
| Construction | 74,670 | 92,746 | 152,095 | 215,877 | 210,176 | 41.9 | -2.6 | 26.1 | 6.4 | 5.9 |
| Services | 886,024 | 1,097,052 | 1,355,096 | 1,691,955 | 1,919,083 | 24.9 | 13.4 | 21.6 | 50.1 | 53.9 |
| Trade, restaurant and hotel | 210,440 | 245,381 | 302,271 | 364,661 | 411,353 | 20.6 | 12.8 | 18.6 | 10.8 | 11.5 |
| Transport, storage and communication | 151,017 | 194,968 | 246,175 | 317,512 | 350,949 | 29.0 | 10.5 | 23.3 | 9.4 | 9.9 |
| Financial and monetary institutions services | 49,129 | 59,023 | 79,576 | 102,718 | 120,059 | 29.1 | 16.9 | 22.1 | 3.0 | 3.4 |
| Real estate, specialized and professional services | 230,250 | 299,927 | 405,522 | 506,828 | 558,834 | 25.0 | 10.3 | 24.3 | 15.0 | 15.7 |
| Public services | 194,601 | 235,513 | 244,032 | 312,611 | 380,926 | 28.1 | 21.9 | 20.3 | 9.3 | 10.7 |
| Social, personal and household services | 50,588 | 62,241 | 77,520 | 87,624 | 96,962 | 13.0 | 10.7 | 19.7 | 2.6 | 2.7 |
| Less: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Imputed bank service charges | 48,958 | 53,752 | 66,803 | 98,344 | 105,803 | 47.2 | 7.6 | 23.8 | 2.9 | 3.0 |
| Gross domestic product (at basic price) | 1,854,711 | 2,260,530 | 2,861,974 | 3,378,724 | 3,562,289 | 18.1 | 5.4 | 19.6 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| Non-oil gross domestic product (at basic price) | 1,332,592 | 1,647,317 | 2,055,988 | 2,528,082 | 2,833,007 | 23.0 | 12.1 | 20.7 | 74.8 | 79.5 |
| Net factor income from abroad | -28,333 | -25,742 | -28,347 | -23,212 | -33,823 |  |  |  |  |  |
| Net indirect taxes | -22,974 | -36,437 | -8,111 | -22,277 | 15,108 |  |  |  |  |  |
| Gross national product = gross national income (at market price) | 1,803,405 | 2,198,350 | 2,825,516 | 3,333,235 | 3,543,574 | 18.0 | 6.3 | 19.7 |  |  |
| Less: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Depreciation cost of fixed assets | 172,383 | 205,601 | 249,981 | 293,958 | 351,228 | 17.6 | 19.5 | 17.9 |  |  |
| Net indirect taxes | -22,974 | -36,437 | $-8,111$ | -22,277 | 15,108 |  |  |  |  |  |
| National income | 1,653,996 | 2,029,186 | 2,583,646 | 3,061,554 | 3,177,238 | 18.5 | 3.8 | 20.0 |  |  |

Gross National Product and Income by Economic Sectors

| Table 2 | (at constant 1376 prices) |  |  |  |  | (billion rials) |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | Percentage change |  |  |
|  | 1384 | 1385 | $1386 \square$ | $1387 \square$ | $1388 \square$ | 1387 | 1388 | 1384-1388 |
| Agriculture | 58,389 | 61,134 | 65,062 | 57,385 | 65,132 | -11.8 | 13.5 | 4.0 |
| Oil | 47,544 | 49,249 | 49,867 | 48,881 | 46,969 | -2.0 | -3.9 | -0.2 |
| Manufacturing and mining | 111,471 | 121,954 | 125,868 | 132,797 | 136,532 | 5.5 | 2.8 | 6.4 |
| Mining | 2,917 | 3,362 | 3,769 | 4,188 | 4,193 | 11.1 | 0.1 | 8.3 |
| Manufacturing | 83,515 | 92,485 | 93,128 | 95,323 | 100,357 | 2.4 | 5.3 | 6.4 |
| Electricity, gas and water | 4,899 | 5,331 | 5,725 | 6,019 | 6,061 | 5.1 | 0.7 | 5.6 |
| Construction | 20,140 | 20,776 | 23,246 | 27,268 | 25,921 | 17.3 | -4.9 | 6.4 |
| Services | 228,539 | 243,832 | 258,394 | 264,520 | 270,431 | 2.4 | 2.2 | 4.7 |
| Trade, restaurant and hotel | 75,097 | 78,002 | 82,041 | 81,779 | 84,842 | -0.3 | 3.7 | 4.3 |
| Transport, storage and communication | 46,183 | 54,027 | 61,910 | 71,744 | 75,129 | 15.9 | 4.7 | 12.6 |
| Financial and monetary institutions services | 8,399 | 10,096 | 10,976 | 10,397 | 12,183 | -5.3 | 17.2 | 10.1 |
| Real estate, specialized and professional services | 53,558 | 55,352 | 56,758 | 56,065 | 55,815 | -1.2 | -0.4 | 1.4 |
| Public services | 32,172 | 32,659 | 32,175 | 30,892 | 29,485 | -4.0 | -4.6 | -2.2 |
| Social, personal and household services | 13,130 | 13,697 | 14,534 | 13,644 | 12,977 | -6.1 | -4.9 | 1.5 |
| Less: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Imputed bank service charges | 7,042 | 8,239 | 8,092 | 8,317 | 9,169 | 2.8 | 10.2 | 11.7 |
| Gross domestic product (at basic price) | 438,900 | 467,930 | 491,099 | 495,266 | 509,895 | 0.8 | 3.0 | 4.4 |
| Non-oil gross domestic product (at basic price) | 391,356 | 418,681 | 441,231 | 446,386 | 462,926 | 1.2 | 3.7 | 5.0 |
| Net factor income from abroad | -3,167 | -3,089 | -3,434 | -2,636 | -4,468 |  |  |  |
| Net indirect taxes | -5,437 | -7,543 | -1,400 | -2,746 | 2,080 |  |  |  |
| Terms of trade effect | 46,091 | 49,080 | 63,339 | 56,952 | 44,157 |  |  |  |
| Gross national product = gross national income (at market price) | 476,387 | 506,378 | 549,604 | 546,835 | 551,663 | -0.5 | 0.9 | 4.7 |
| Less: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Depreciation cost of fixed assets | 60,032 | 63,742 | 67,881 | 72,120 | 76,669 | 6.2 | 6.3 | 6.3 |
| Net indirect taxes | -5,437 | -7,543 | -1,400 | -2,746 | 2,080 |  |  |  |
| National income | 421,792 | 450,179 | 483,123 | 477,461 | 472,914 | -1.2 | -1.0 | 4.6 |

# Gross National Expenditure 

(at current prices)
(billion rials)
Table 3
Percentage change
ge Share (percent)

|  | 1384 | 1385 | $1386 \square$ | $1387 \square$ | $1388 \square$ | Percentage change |  |  | Share (percent) |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | 1387 | 1388 | 1384-1388 | 1387 | 1388 |
| Private consumption expenditures | 786,920 | 938,888 | 1,185,508 | 1,420,657 | 1,540,628 | 19.8 | 8.4 | 19.0 | 42.3 | 43.1 |
| Public consumption expenditures | 251,216 | 310,392 | 309,098 | 391,519 | 445,320 | 26.7 | 13.7 | 18.2 | 11.7 | 12.4 |
| Gross fixed capital formation | 474,983 | 544,249 | 685,452 | 957,271 | 949,354 | 39.7 | -0.8 | 18.3 | 28.5 | 26.5 |
| Machinery | 264,615 | 285,563 | 311,252 | 375,903 | 388,320 | 20.8 | 3.3 | 10.6 | 11.2 | 10.9 |
| Private sector | 188,901 | 205,008 | 230,903 | .. | .. | $\theta$ | $\theta$ | $\theta$ | .. | .. |
| Public sector | 75,714 | 80,555 | 80,349 | .. | .. | $\theta$ | $\theta$ | $\theta$ | .. | .. |
| Construction | 210,369 | 258,686 | 374,200 | 581,368 | 561,034 | 55.4 | -3.5 | 26.3 | 17.3 | 15.7 |
| Private sector | 91,897 | 110,082 | 188,852 | .. | .. | $\theta$ | $\theta$ | $\theta$ | .. | . |
| Public sector | 118,472 | 148,604 | 185,347 | .. | .. | $\theta$ | $\theta$ | $\theta$ | .. | . |
| Change in stock ${ }^{1}$ | 100,651 | 138,844 | 336,305 | 313,386 | 475,472 |  |  |  | 9.3 | 13.3 |
| Net export of goods and services | 171,866 | 208,662 | 337,500 | 273,613 | 166,624 |  |  |  | 8.2 | 4.7 |
| Export of goods and services | 613,102 | 738,427 | 944,163 | 1,015,562 | 923,411 | 7.6 | -9.1 | 17.5 | 30.3 | 25.8 |
| Import of goods and services | 441,236 | 529,766 | 606,663 | 741,949 | 756,788 | 22.3 | 2.0 | 14.8 | 22.1 | 21.2 |
| Statistical errors | 46,101 | 83,058 | . | . | - |  |  |  |  |  |
| Gross domestic expenditure | 1,831,737 | 2,224,093 | 2,853,863 | 3,356,447 | 3,577,397 | 17.6 | 6.6 | 19.5 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| Net factor income from abroad | -28,333 | -25,742 | -28,347 | -23,212 | -33,823 |  |  |  |  |  |
| Gross national expenditure $=$ gross national product (at market price) | 1,803,405 | 2,198,350 | 2,825,516 | 3,333,235 | 3,543,574 | 18.0 | 6.3 | 19.7 |  |  |
| Less: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Depreciation cost of fixed assets | 172,383 | 205,601 | 249,981 | 293,958 | 351,228 | 17.6 | 19.5 | 17.9 |  |  |
| Net indirect taxes | -22,974 | -36,437 | -8,111 | -22,277 | 15,108 |  |  |  |  |  |
| National income | 1,653,996 | 2,029,186 | 2,583,646 | 3,061,554 | 3,177,238 | 18.5 | 3.8 | 20.0 |  |  |

${ }^{1}$ Includes statistical errors during 1386-1388.

Gross National Expenditure

| Table 4 | (at constant 1376 prices) |  |  |  |  | (billion rials) |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 1384 | 1385 | $1386 \square$ | $1387 \square$ | $1388 \square$ | Percentage change |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | 1387 | 1388 | 1384-1388 |
| Private consumption expenditures | 251,087 | 266,322 | 284,441 | 271,695 | 268,636 | -4.5 | -1.1 | 3.3 |
| Public consumption expenditures | 51,107 | 54,063 | 49,461 | 51,466 | 52,675 | 4.1 | 2.3 | 1.8 |
| Gross fixed capital formation | 164,954 | 169,837 | 181,020 | 200,722 | 198,934 | 10.9 | -0.9 | 5.6 |
| Machinery | 100,501 | 103,034 | 105,213 | 111,623 | 113,030 | 6.1 | 1.3 | 3.5 |
| Private sector | 79,985 | 82,297 | 85,835 | .. | .. | $\theta$ | $\theta$ | $\theta$ |
| Public sector | 20,516 | 20,737 | 19,378 | .. | . | $\theta$ | $\theta$ | $\theta$ |
| Construction | 64,453 | 66,803 | 75,807 | 89,099 | 85,904 | 17.5 | -3.6 | 8.7 |
| Private sector | 29,135 | 28,345 | 35,546 | .. | -• | $\theta$ | $\theta$ | $\theta$ |
| Public sector | 35,318 | 38,458 | 40,260 | .. | .. | $\theta$ | $\theta$ | $\theta$ |
| Change in stock ${ }^{1}$ | -11,771 | -5,635 | -1,196 | 885 | 17,211 |  |  |  |
| Net export of goods and services | -18,981 | -19,657 | -24,026 | -32,248 | -25,482 |  |  |  |
| Export of goods and services | 73,664 | 79,585 | 78,310 | 78,070 | 83,071 | -0.3 | 6.4 | 3.5 |
| Import of goods and services | 92,645 | 99,241 | 102,336 | 110,318 | 108,553 | 7.8 | -1.6 | 3.7 |
| Statistical errors | -2,933 | -4,544 | .. | .. | .. |  |  |  |
| Gross domestic expenditure | 433,463 | 460,387 | 489,699 | 492,520 | 511,975 | 0.6 | 4.0 | 4.3 |
| Terms of trade effect | 46,091 | 49,080 | 63,339 | 56,952 | 44,157 |  |  |  |
| Net factor income from abroad | -3,167 | -3,089 | -3,434 | -2,636 | -4,468 |  |  |  |
| Gross national expenditure = gross national product (at market price) | 476,387 | 506,378 | 549,604 | 546,835 | 551,663 | -0.5 | 0.9 | 4.7 |
| Less: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Depreciation cost of fixed assets | 60,032 | 63,742 | 67,881 | 72,120 | 76,669 | 6.2 | 6.3 | 6.3 |
| Net indirect taxes | -5,437 | -7,543 | -1,400 | -2,746 | 2,080 |  |  |  |
| National income | 421,792 | 450,179 | 483,123 | 477,461 | 472,914 | -1.2 | -1.0 | 4.6 |

[^0]

Source: Ministry of Agriculture Jihad $\quad{ }^{1}$ Figures for 1388 are preliminary.

| Table 6 | Livestock and Fishery Products |  |  |  |  | (thousand tons) |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  | Percentage change |  |  |  |
|  | 1384 | 1385 | 1386 | 1387 | 1388 | 1387 | 1388 | 1384-1388 |
| Livestock products | 9,991 | 10,655 | 11,335 | 11,975 | 12,861 | 5.6 | 7.4 | 6.6 |
| Red meat | 800 | 829 | 866 | 870 | 902 | 0.5 | 3.7 | 2.8 |
| Milk | 7,160 | 7,753 | 8,251 | 8,772 | 9,552 | 6.3 | 8.9 | 7.3 |
| Poultry | 1,237 | 1,360 | 1,468 | 1,565 | 1,610 | 6.6 | 2.9 | 6.9 |
| Egg | 759 | 677 | 703 | 727 | 751 | 3.4 | 3.3 | 2.8 |
| Honey | 35 | 36 | 47 | 41 | 46 | -13.4 | 14.0 | 10.1 |
| Fishery products | 523 | 576 | 562 | 563 | 600 | * | 6.6 | 4.8 |
| Fish | 510 | 564 | 552 | 549 | 586 | -0.5 | 6.6 | 5.0 |
| Shrimp | 13 | 12 | 10 | 13 | 14 | 30.5 | 6.4 | -0.9 |
| Total | 10,513 | 11,231 | 11,898 | 12,538 | 13,461 | 5.4 | 7.4 | 6.5 |

Source: Ministry of Agriculture Jihad

| Facilities Extended by Bank Keshavarzi Iran <br> Table 7 by Contracts |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | (billion rials) |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | Percentage change |  |  | Share (percent) |  |
|  | 1384 | 1385 | 1386 | 1387 | 1388 | 1387 | 1388 | 1384-1388 | 1387 | 1388 |
| Gharz-al-hasaneh | 1,426.5 | 2,473.1 | 2,426.4 | 2,251.7 | 4,741.1 | -7.2 | 110.6 | 24.4 | 3.0 | 7.0 |
| Installment sale | 22,368.6 | 22,950.7 | 26,486.3 | 45,635.4 | 27,510.7 | 72.3 | -39.7 | 10.9 | 61.3 | 40.6 |
| Civil partnership | 10,971.3 | 16,977.7 | 16,065.7 | 11,884.0 | 21,674.6 | -26.0 | 82.4 | 23.1 | 16.0 | 32.0 |
| Mozarebeh | 8,331.4 | 3,099.3 | 3,208.3 | 5,937.7 | 6,707.6 | 85.1 | 13.0 | 3.5 | 8.0 | 9.9 |
| Forward transactions | 6,408.9 | 7,287.0 | 7,063.7 | 6,789.4 | 6,685.3 | -3.9 | -1.5 | 4.9 | 9.1 | 9.9 |
| Joaleh | 104.0 | 75.9 | 139.9 | 1,901.4 | 287.0 | 回 | -84.9 | 31.5 | 2.6 | 0.4 |
| Hire purchase | 279.7 | 56.0 | 22.5 | 93.8 | 142.9 | 316.0 | 52.4 | 24.7 | 0.1 | 0.2 |
| Debt purchase | 3.6 | 1.0 | 0.6 | 0.2 | 0.0 | -71.4 | -100.0 | $\theta$ | * | 0.0 |
| Total | 49,894.0 | 52,920.7 | 55,413.5 | 74,493.5 | 67,749.1 | 34.4 | -9.1 | 13.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |

Source: Bank Keshavarzi Iran

| Table 8 Facilities Extended by Bank Keshavarzi Iran by Use |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | (billion rials) |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 1384 | $1385$ | $1386$ | $1387$ | $1388$ | Percentage change |  |  | Share (percent) |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | 1387 | 1388 | 1384-1388 | 1387 | 1388 |
| Farming and horticulture | 23,631.5 | 22,732.8 | 25,065.8 | 29,648.4 | 21,232.1 | 18.3 | -28.4 | 11.6 | 39.8 | 31.3 |
| Animal husbandry | 12,967.7 | 17,050.4 | 14,368.9 | 21,677.6 | 13,478.0 | 50.9 | -37.8 | 10.5 | 29.1 | 19.9 |
| Fishery and aquatic plants and animals | 436.0 | 615.2 | 656.3 | 1,191.9 | 1,127.0 | 81.6 | -5.4 | 22.2 | 1.6 | 1.7 |
| Agricultural industries and services | 8,564.2 | 9,118.5 | 10,138.4 | 15,047.7 | 21,765.0 | 48.4 | 44.6 | 35.7 | 20.2 | 32.1 |
| Carpet-weaving and handicrafts | 489.6 | 528.6 | 894.3 | 1,340.9 | 441.0 | 49.9 | -67.1 | -7.8 | 1.8 | 0.7 |
| Others | 3,805.0 | 2,875.2 | 4,289.8 | 5,587.0 | 9,706.0 | 30.2 | 73.7 | -1.5 | 7.5 | 14.3 |
| Total | 49,894.0 | 52,920.7 | 55,413.5 | 74,493.5 | 67,749.1 | 34.4 | -9.1 | 13.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |

(percent)

|  | 1384 | 1385 | 1386 | 1387 | 1388 | Percentage change |  |  | Share (percent) |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | 1387 | 1388 | 1384-1388 | 1387 | 1388 |
| Improvement of agricultural lands | 749.3 | 1,036.6 | 1,049.2 | 1,490.4 | 992.6 | 42.0 | -33.4 | 7.3 | 34.1 | 32.6 |
| Farming and horticulture | 747.5 | 592.8 | 576.1 | 686.2 | 460.6 | 19.1 | -32.9 | 10.1 | 15.7 | 15.1 |
| Livestock, poultry and aquatic plants and animals | 226.2 | 236.7 | 302.6 | 346.3 | 223.9 | 14.4 | -35.3 | 24.0 | 7.9 | 7.4 |
| Management of agricultural education and propagation | 28.8 | 79.2 | 79.3 | 87.3 | 46.8 | 10.1 | -46.4 | 3.0 | 2.0 | 1.5 |
| Technical and credit assistance | 844.6 | .. | .. | . | .. | $\theta$ | $\theta$ | $\theta$ | $\theta$ | $\theta$ |
| Forests and ranges, watershed management, and afforestation | 843.4 | 922.6 | 910.3 | 1,234.0 | 857.4 | 35.6 | -30.5 | $\theta$ | 28.2 | 28.2 |
| Policy-making, management and supervision | 53.5 | .. | .. | . | .. | $\theta$ | $\theta$ | $\theta$ | $\theta$ | $\theta$ |
| Applied research | 30.2 | 7.6 | 317.9 | 397.7 | 374.2 | 25.1 | -5.9 | 13.1 | 9.1 | 12.3 |
| Others | 0.0 | 74.4 | 120.7 | 126.9 | 90.0 | 5.1 | -29.0 | $\theta$ | 2.9 | 3.0 |
| Total | 3,523.6 | 2,949.8 | 3,356.0 | 4,368.7 | 3,045.7 | 30.2 | -30.3 | 4.9 | 100.0 | 100.0 |

Source: Ministry of Economic Affairs and Finance
${ }^{1}$ Since the headings and composition of several projects were revised, they are not comparable with those of the previous years.

## Credits for Acquisition of Non-financial-National Assets for

 Provision of Water Resources and Establishments ${ }^{1}$| Table 10 Provision of Water Resources and Establishments ${ }^{1}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | (billion rials) |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | Percentage change |  |  | Share (percent) |  |
|  | 1384 | 1385 | 1386 | 1387 | 1388 | 1387 | 1388 | 1384-1388 | 1387 | 1388 |
| Supply and provision of water | 13,092.0 | 7,767.3 | 10,858.0 | 16,720.5 | 19,434.0 | 54.0 | 16.2 | 16.9 | 76.3 | 77.6 |
| River and coast engineering | 122.4 | 184.6 | 213.0 | 232.2 | 374.9 | 9.0 | 61.5 | 44.0 | 1.1 | 1.5 |
| Optimization, improvement and maintenance of water resources | 445.8 | 646.7 | 640.7 | 999.6 | 1,117.7 | 56.0 | 11.8 | 45.9 | 4.6 | 4.5 |
| Applied research | 36.6 | 29.1 | 73.7 | 104.8 | 113.7 | 42.1 | 8.5 | 0.7 | 0.5 | 0.5 |
| Technical and credit assistance | 261.5 | .. | .. | .. | .. | $\theta$ | $\theta$ | $\theta$ | $\theta$ | $\theta$ |
| Development of water resources in border rivers catchment | 1,163.5 | 2,984.5 | 2,515.1 | 3,837.7 | 4,003.3 | 52.6 | 4.3 | $\theta$ | 17.5 | 16.0 |
| Others | .. | 6.8 | 9.5 | 13.3 | 13.5 | 40.3 | 1.5 | $\theta$ | 0.1 | 0.1 |
| Total | 15,121.9 | 11,619.1 | 14,310.0 | 21,908.0 | 25,057.1 | 53.1 | 14.4 | 21.6 | 100.0 | 100.0 |

[^1]World Primary Energy Consumption, Crude Oil Proven Reserves,

| Table 11 | Production and Consumption ${ }^{1}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 2008 - |  |  |  | 2009 |  |  |  | Percentage change |  |  |  |
|  | Primary energy consumption 1 | Crude oil proven reserves 2 | Crude oil production | $\underset{3,5}{\text { Oil }}$ | Primary energy consumption 1 | Crude oil proven reserves 2 | Crude oil production | $\underset{3,5}{\text { Oil }} \underset{\substack{\text { consumption }}}{\text { chen }}$ | Primary energy consumption | Crude oil proven reserves | Crude oil production | Oil consumption |
| North America | 2,804.1 | 73.4 | 13,168.9 | 23,794.5 | 2,664.4 | 73.3 | 13,387.9 | 22,826.2 | -5.0 | -0.2 | 1.7 | -4.1 |
| U.S.A. | 2,302.4 | 28.4 | 6,734.0 | 19,498.0 | 2,182.0 | 28.4 | 7,196.0 | 18,686.2 | -5.2 | 0.0 | 6.9 | -4.2 |
| Canada | 335.3 | 33.2 | 3,267.6 | 2,286.8 | 319.2 | 33.2 | 3,212.5 | 2,195.5 | -4.8 | 0.0 | -1.7 | -4.0 |
| Mexico | 166.4 | 11.9 | 3,167.3 | 2,009.8 | 163.2 | 11.7 | 2,979.5 | 1,944.5 | -2.0 | -1.5 | -5.9 | -3.2 |
| Central and South America | 568.9 | 198.9 | 6,677.6 | 5,680.9 | 562.9 | 198.9 | 6,759.6 | 5,652.8 | -1.1 | 0.0 | 1.2 | -0.5 |
| Europe and Central Asia | 2,955.8 | 137.2 | 17,572.5 | 20,192.9 | 2,770.0 | 136.9 | 17,702.2 | 19,371.7 | -6.3 | -0.3 | 0.7 | -4.1 |
| Commonwealth of Independent States | 1,026.7 | 123.0 | 12,825.2 | 4,114.6 | 954.5 | 122.9 | 13,201.6 | 3,964.7 | -7.0 | -0.1 | 2.9 | -3.6 |
| Norway | 46.1 | 7.5 | 2,450.6 | 214.4 | 42.5 | 7.1 | 2,342.1 | 210.6 | -7.7 | -5.5 | -4.4 | -1.8 |
| England | 210.9 | 3.1 | 1,526.4 | 1,681.3 | 198.9 | 3.1 | 1,448.0 | 1,611.4 | -5.7 | 0.0 | -5.1 | -4.2 |
| Others | 1,672.2 | 3.7 | 770.3 | 14,182.6 | 1,574.2 | 3.8 | 710.6 | 13,585.0 | -5.9 | 3.4 | -7.7 | -4.2 |
| Middle East | 635.5 | 753.7 | 26,181.6 | 6,863.9 | 659.0 | 754.2 | 24,357.1 | 7,146.0 | 3.7 | 0.1 | -7.0 | 4.1 |
| Africa | 365.9 | 127.5 | 10,218.7 | 3,045.2 | 360.8 | 127.7 | 9,705.0 | 3,082.4 | -1.4 | 0.2 | -5.0 | 1.2 |
| Asia Pacific | 3,985.0 | 41.7 | 8,175.5 | 25,661.7 | 4,147.2 | 42.2 | 8,036.1 | 25,997.8 | 4.1 | 1.1 | -1.7 | 1.3 |
| World total | 11,315.2 | 1,332.4 | 81,994.7 | 85,239.2 | 11,164.3 | 1,333.1 | 79,947.9 | 84,076.9 | -1.3 | 0.1 | -2.5 | -1.4 |
| Non-OPEC total | 10,680.3 | 303.6 | 46,427.0 | 78,921.2 | 10,508.9 | 303.8 | 46,872.4 | 77,482.2 | -1.6 | 0.1 | 1.0 | -1.8 |
| OECD members | 5,507.0 | 91.3 | 18,413.6 | 47,353.4 | 5,217.1 | 90.8 | 18,390.2 | 45,327.2 | -5.3 | -0.5 | -0.1 | -4.3 |
| OPEC | $634.9{ }^{6}$ | 1,028.8 | 35,567.7 | 6,318.0 ${ }^{6}$ | $655.4{ }^{6}$ | 1,029.4 | 33,075.6 | 6,594.6 ${ }^{6}$ | 3.2 | 0.1 | -7.0 | 4.4 |
| Iran | 195.3 | 137.6 | 4,326.6 ${ }^{7}$ | $1,761.3^{7}$ | 204.8 | 137.6 | 4,216.0 ${ }^{7}$ | $1,740.7^{7}$ | 4.9 | 0.0 | -2.6 | -1.2 |

Source: BP Statistical Bulletin, $2010 \quad 1$ million tons oil equivalent $\quad{ }^{2}$ billion barrels $\quad{ }^{3}$ thousand barrels per day $\quad{ }^{4}$ It also includes NGL, shale oil and oil sands.
Angola, Libya and Nigeria.
estic demand for oil, aviation and navy fuel, fuel for refineries and oil wastes, as we
${ }^{7}$ Estimations by the BP are more than those published by the Ministry of Petroleum.

|  | 2008 - |  |  | 2009 |  |  | Percentage change |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Proven reserves ${ }^{1}$ | Production ${ }^{2}$ | Consumption ${ }^{2}$ | Proven reserves ${ }^{1}$ | Production ${ }^{2}$ | Consumption ${ }^{2}$ | Proven reserves | Production | Consumption |
| North America | 9.2 | 801.8 | 822.0 | 9.2 | 813.0 | 810.9 | -0.3 | 1.4 | -1.3 |
| U.S.A. | 6.9 | 574.4 | 657.7 | 6.9 | 593.4 | 646.6 | 0.0 | 3.3 | -1.7 |
| Canada | 1.8 | 173.4 | 98.2 | 1.8 | 161.4 | 94.7 | 0.0 | -6.9 | -3.6 |
| Mexico | 0.5 | 54.0 | 66.1 | 0.5 | 58.2 | 69.6 | -4.7 | 7.8 | 5.4 |
| Central and South America | 7.3 | 157.1 | 141.0 | 8.1 | 151.6 | 134.7 | 10.1 | -3.5 | -4.5 |
| Europe and Central Asia | 62.3 | 1,086.3 | 1,138.5 | 63.1 | 973.0 | 1,058.6 | 1.3 | -10.4 | -7.0 |
| Commonwealth of Independent States | 57.5 | 793.8 | 604.6 | 58.5 | 694.9 | 559.1 | 1.9 | -12.5 | -7.5 |
| Norway | 2.2 | 99.2 | 4.3 | 2.0 | 103.5 | 4.1 | -7.6 | 4.3 | -5.1 |
| England | 0.3 | 69.6 | 93.8 | 0.3 | 59.6 | 86.5 | 0.0 | -14.3 | -7.7 |
| Others | 2.3 | 123.7 | 435.8 | 2.2 | 115.0 | 408.9 | -3.0 | -7.0 | -6.2 |
| Middle East | 75.8 | 383.4 | 331.8 | 76.2 | 407.2 | 345.6 | 0.5 | 6.2 | 4.1 |
| Africa | 14.7 | 214.3 | 96.1 | 14.8 | 203.8 | 94.0 | 0.3 | -4.9 | -2.2 |
| Asia Pacific | 16.0 | 417.9 | 481.4 | 16.2 | 438.4 | 496.6 | 1.5 | 4.9 | 3.2 |
| World total | 185.3 | 3,060.8 | 3,010.8 | 187.5 | 2,987.0 | 2,940.4 | 1.2 | -2.4 | -2.3 |
| Non-OPEC total | 95.1 | 2,558.2 | 2,662.2 | 96.3 | 2,478.1 | 2,580.7 | 1.2 | -3.1 | -3.1 |
| OECD members | 16.4 | 1,125.5 | 1,488.1 | 16.2 | 1,127.2 | 1,439.1 | -1.6 | 0.2 | -3.3 |
| OPEC | $90.2{ }^{3}$ | $502.6{ }^{4}$ | $348.6{ }^{5}$ | $91.2{ }^{3}$ | $508.8{ }^{4}$ | $359.6{ }^{5}$ | 1.1 | 1.2 | 3.2 |
| Iran | 29.6 | 116.3 | 119.3 | 29.6 | 131.2 | 131.7 | 0.0 | 12.8 | 10.4 |
| Source: BP Statistical Bulletin, 2010 and Ecuador. <br> ${ }^{5}$ Excludes Iraq | ${ }^{1}$ trillion cubic meters <br> a, Libya, and Angola. |  | ${ }^{2}$ billion cubic meters |  | ${ }^{3}$ Excludes Angola and Ecuador. |  |  | ${ }^{4}$ Excludes Iraq, Angola, |  |


| Table 13 | Average Spot Prices of Crude Oil during 2009 and Q1, 2010 |  |  |  |  |  |  | (dolla |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Iran |  |  | Saudi Arabia | U.A.E. | OPEC basket ${ }^{1}$ | England | U.S.A. |
|  | $\begin{gathered} \text { Light } \\ \left(33.9^{\circ}\right) \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | Heavy $\left(31^{\circ}\right)$ | Average | $\begin{gathered} \hline \text { Light } \\ \left(34.2^{\circ}\right) \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{gathered} \hline \text { Dubai } \\ \left(32.4^{\circ}\right) \end{gathered}$ |  | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Brent } \\ & \left(38^{\circ}\right) \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { WTI } \\ & \left(40^{\circ}\right) \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ |
| 2009 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| January | 42.33 | 39.93 | 41.13 | 41.23 | 43.94 | 41.54 | 43.59 | 41.50 |
| February | 41.31 | 39.91 | 40.61 | 40.87 | 43.09 | 41.41 | 43.07 | 39.08 |
| March | 46.10 | 44.52 | 45.31 | 46.39 | 45.59 | 45.78 | 46.55 | 48.00 |
| April | 49.69 | 50.10 | 49.90 | 50.91 | 50.10 | 50.20 | 50.44 | 49.82 |
| May | 56.53 | 56.02 | 56.28 | 57.45 | 57.48 | 56.98 | 57.27 | 59.21 |
| June | 68.24 | 68.16 | 68.20 | 69.01 | 69.41 | 68.36 | 68.55 | 69.68 |
| July | 64.93 | 64.79 | 64.86 | 64.92 | 64.82 | 64.59 | 64.61 | 64.23 |
| August | 72.64 | 71.53 | 72.09 | 71.42 | 71.36 | 71.35 | 72.84 | 71.05 |
| September | 67.55 | 66.43 | 66.99 | 67.64 | 67.74 | 67.17 | 67.39 | 69.34 |
| October | 72.86 | 72.54 | 72.70 | 73.36 | 73.15 | 72.67 | 72.76 | 75.73 |
| November | 76.72 | 76.72 | 76.72 | 76.54 | 77.69 | 76.29 | 76.66 | 77.84 |
| December | 73.87 | 74.34 | 74.11 | 74.38 | 75.42 | 74.01 | 74.28 | 74.41 |
| Average of 2009 | 61.06 | 60.42 | 60.74 | 61.18 | 61.65 | 60.86 | 61.50 | 61.66 |
| 2010 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| January | 75.62 | 75.72 | 75.67 | 76.46 | 76.69 | 76.01 | 76.19 | 78.30 |
| February | 72.87 | 72.54 | 72.71 | 73.32 | 73.40 | 72.99 | 73.64 | 76.34 |
| March | 77.70 | 76.93 | 77.32 | 77.24 | 77.31 | 77.21 | 78.90 | 81.25 |
| Estimated average of $1388{ }^{2}$ | 69.10 | 68.82 | 68.96 | 69.39 | 69.55 | 68.99 | 69.46 | 70.60 |

Source: OPEC Monthly Bulletin, 2010
${ }^{1}$ Includes seven types of crude oil: Saharan Blend, Minas, Bonny Light, Arab Light, Dubai, Tia Juana Light and Isthmus (non-OPEC, Mexico) until June 15, 2005 and includes eleven types of crude oil: Arab Light, Basra Light, BCF 17 Venezuela, Es Sider Libya, Iran Heavy, Kuwait Export, Marine, Minas, Murban, Algerian Saharan Blend, and Nigerian Bonny Light as of June 16, 2005.
${ }^{2}$ Average of the second, third and fourth quarters of 2009 and the first quarter of 2010

| Table 14 | Average Spot Prices of Crude Oil during 2005-2009 |  |  |  |  | 2009 | (dollar/barrel) |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | ange |
|  | Type of crude oil | 2005 | 2006 | 2007 | 2008 |  | 2008 | 2009 |
| Iran | Light | 50.60 | 61.07 | 69.84 | 94.40 | 61.06 | 35.2 | -35.3 |
|  | Heavy | 47.93 | 59.27 | 67.06 | 91.13 | 60.42 | 35.9 | -33.7 |
|  | Medium | 49.27 | 60.17 | 68.45 | 92.76 | 60.74 | 35.5 | -34.5 |
| Saudi Arabia | Light | 50.15 | 61.10 | 68.74 | 94.77 | 61.18 | 37.9 | -35.5 |
| U.A.E. | Dubai | 49.32 | 66.07 | 68.54 | 93.48 | 61.65 | 36.4 | -34.0 |
| OPEC basket ${ }^{1}$ | - | 50.59 | 61.08 | 69.07 | 94.08 | 60.86 | 36.2 | -35.3 |
| England | Brent | 54.37 | 65.16 | 72.57 | 97.01 | 61.50 | 33.7 | -36.6 |
| U.S.A. | WTI | 56.48 | 66.04 | 71.94 | 99.63 | 61.66 | 38.5 | -38.1 |

[^2]Includes seven types of crude oil: Saharan Blend, Minas, Bonny Light, Arab Light, Dubai, Tia Juana Light and Isthmus (non-OPEC, Mexico) until June 15, 2005 and includes eleven types of crude oil: Arab Light, Basra Light, BCF 17 Venezuela, Es Sider Libya, Iran Heavy, Kuwait Export, Marine, Minas, Murban, Algerian Saharan Blend, and Nigerian Bonny Light as of June 16, 2005.

## OPEC Primary Energy Consumption, Crude Oil Proven Reserves,

Production and Consumption

| Production and Consumption |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 2008 - |  |  |  | 2009 |  |  |  | Percentage change |  |  |  |
|  | Primary energy consumption | Crude oil proven reserves 2 | Crude oil production 3, 4 | $\underset{3,5}{\text { Oil }}$ | Primary energy consumption | Crude oil proven reserves 2 | Crude oil production | $\underset{3,5}{\text { Oil }}$ | Primary energy consumption | Crude oil proven reserves | Crude oil production | Oil consumption |
| Middle East members | 510.5 | 742.8 | 24,692.3 | 5,193.0 | 529.8 | 743.3 | 22,836.1 | 5,438.3 | 3.8 | 0.1 | -7.5 | 4.7 |
| Saudi Arabia | 183.7 | 264.1 | 10,846.1 | 2,389.5 | 191.5 | 264.6 | 9,713.1 | 2,614.2 | 4.3 | 0.2 | -10.4 | 9.4 |
| Iran | 195.3 | 137.6 | 4,326.6 | 1,761.3 | 204.8 | 137.6 | 4,216.0 | 1,740.7 | 4.9 | 0.0 | -2.6 | -1.2 |
| Iraq | .. | 115.0 | 2,423.0 | -• | - | 115.0 | 2,482.0 | -• | $\theta$ | 0.0 | 2.4 | $\theta$ |
| Kuwait | 29.0 | 101.5 | 2,782.0 | 369.9 | 31.3 | 101.5 | 2,481.1 | 418.5 | 7.7 | 0.0 | -10.8 | 13.1 |
| U.A.E. | 76.5 | 97.8 | 2,936.3 | 474.6 | 75.0 | 97.8 | 2,599.0 | 455.4 | -2.0 | 0.0 | -11.5 | -4.0 |
| Qatar | 26.0 | 26.8 | 1,378.3 | 197.6 | 27.2 | 26.8 | 1,344.9 | 209.4 | 4.6 | 0.0 | -2.4 | 6.0 |
| Other members | 124.4 | 286.0 | 10,875.4 | 1,125.0 | 125.7 | 286.0 | 10,239.5 | 1,156.4 | 1.0 | 0.0 | -5.8 | 2.8 |
| Venezuela | 74.5 | 172.3 | 2,558.0 | 607.2 | 73.6 | 172.3 | 2,436.7 | 608.8 | -1.2 | 0.0 | -4.7 | 0.3 |
| Nigeria | .. | 37.2 | 2,116.0 | .. | .. | 37.2 | 2,060.8 | .. | $\theta$ | 0.0 | -2.6 | $\theta$ |
| Libya | .. | 44.3 | 1,820.0 | .. | .. | 44.3 | 1,652.0 | -• | $\theta$ | 0.0 | -9.2 | $\theta$ |
| Algeria | 37.6 | 12.2 | 1,992.8 | 311.3 | 39.7 | 12.2 | 1,810.9 | 331.1 | 5.6 | 0.0 | -9.1 | 6.4 |
| Ecuador | 12.4 | 6.5 | 513.7 | 206.6 | 12.4 | 6.5 | 495.1 | 216.5 | 0.3 | 0.0 | -3.6 | 4.8 |
| Angola | .. | 13.5 | 1,875.0 | .. | .. | 13.5 | 1,784.0 | -• | $\theta$ | 0.0 | -4.9 | $\theta$ |
| Total ${ }^{6}$ | 634.9 | 1,028.8 | 35,567.7 | 6,318.0 | 655.5 | 1,029.4 | 33,075.6 | 6,594.6 | 3.2 | 0.1 | -7.0 | 4.4 |

Source: BP Statistical Bulletin, 2010
${ }^{1}$ million tons oil equivalent
${ }^{2}$ billion barrels
${ }^{3}$ thousand barrels per day
${ }^{4}$ It also includes NGL, shale oil and oil sands.
${ }^{5}$ Includes domestic demand for oil, aviation and navy fuel, fuel for refineries and oil wastes.
${ }^{6}$ Based on the data published in OPEC Monthly Oil Market Report, the NGL production in OPEC member countries was 4.14 million barrels per day in 2008 and 4.35 million barrels per day in 2009.

|  | 2008 - |  |  | 2009 |  |  | Percentage change |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Proven reserves ${ }^{1}$ | Production ${ }^{2}$ | Consumption ${ }^{2}$ | Proven reserves ${ }^{1}$ | Production ${ }^{2}$ | Consumption ${ }^{2}$ | Proven reserves | Production | Consumption |
| Middle East members | 73.9 | 336.7 | 292.1 | 74.3 | 359.3 | 302.7 | 0.5 | 6.7 | 3.6 |
| Saudi Arabia | 7.6 | 80.4 | 80.4 | 7.9 | 77.5 | 77.5 | 4.6 | -3.7 | -3.7 |
| Iran | 29.6 | 116.3 | 119.3 | 29.6 | 131.2 | 131.7 | 0.0 | 12.8 | 10.4 |
| Iraq | 3.2 | .. | .. | 3.2 | .. | .. | 0.0 | $\theta$ | $\theta$ |
| Kuwait | 1.8 | 12.8 | 12.8 | 1.8 | 12.5 | 13.4 | 0.0 | -2.0 | 5.0 |
| U.A.E. | 6.4 | 50.2 | 59.5 | 6.4 | 48.8 | 59.1 | 0.0 | -2.8 | -0.6 |
| Qatar | 25.4 | 77.0 | 20.2 | 25.4 | 89.3 | 21.1 | 0.0 | 16.0 | 4.5 |
| Other members | 16.3 | 165.9 | 56.5 | 17.0 | 149.5 | 56.9 | 4.2 | -9.9 | 0.7 |
| Venezuela | 5.0 | 29.2 | 30.7 | 5.7 | 27.9 | 29.7 | 13.7 | -4.3 | -3.1 |
| Nigeria | 5.2 | 35.0 | .. | 5.2 | 24.9 | . | 0.0 | -28.9 | $\theta$ |
| Libya | 1.5 | 15.9 | -• | 1.5 | 15.3 | * | 0.0 | -3.8 | $\theta$ |
| Algeria | 4.5 | 85.8 | 25.4 | 4.5 | 81.4 | 26.7 | 0.0 | -5.1 | 5.2 |
| Ecuador | -• | -• | 0.5 | -• | -• | 0.5 | $\theta$ | $\theta$ | 9.3 |
| Angola | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | .. | $\theta$ | $\theta$ | $\theta$ |
| Total | $90.2{ }^{3}$ | $502.6{ }^{4}$ | $348.6{ }^{5}$ | $91.2{ }^{3}$ | $508.8{ }^{4}$ | $359.6{ }^{5}$ | 1.1 | 1.2 | 3.2 |

Source: BP Statistical Bulletin, 2010
${ }^{1}$ trillion cubic meters
${ }^{2}$ billion cubic meter
${ }^{3}$ Excludes Angola and Ecuador.
N Excludes Iraq, Angola and Ecuador.
${ }^{5}$ Excludes Iraq, Nigeria, Angola and Libya

| Table 17 | Domestic Consumption of Oil Products |  |  |  |  |  |  | (thousand $\mathrm{b} / \mathrm{d}$ ) |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 1384 | 1385 | 1386 | 1387 | 1388 | Percentage change |  | Share (percent) |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | 1387 | 1388 | 1387 | 1388 |
| Gas oil | 417 | 500 | 525 | 541 | 489 | 3.0 | -9.6 | 33.4 | 32.4 |
| Fuel oil | 218 | 242 | 297 | 368 | 353 | 23.9 | -4.1 | 22.7 | 23.4 |
| Gasoline | 373 | 422 | 362 | 413 | 402 | 14.1 | -2.7 | 25.5 | 26.6 |
| Kerosene | 169 | 142 | 146 | 157 | 136 | 7.5 | -13.4 | 9.7 | 9.0 |
| LPG | 64 | 43 | 59 | 44 | 29 | -25.4 | -34.1 | 2.7 | 1.9 |
| Other products | 153 | 143 | 142 | 96 | 102 | -32.4 | 6.3 | 5.9 | 6.8 |
| Total | 1,394 | 1,492 | 1,531 | 1,619 | 1,511 | 5.7 | -6.7 | 100.0 | 100.0 |

Source: Ministry of Petroleum

| Table 18 | Iran Oil Export |  |  |  |  |  |  | (thousand b/d) |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 1384 | 1385 | 1386 - | 1387 A | 1388 | Percentage change |  | Share (percent) |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | 1387 | 1388 | 1387 | 1388 |
| Crude oil | 2,602 | 2,433 | 2,480 | 2,371 | 2,056 | -4.4 | -13.3 | 96.0 | 94.9 |
| Oil products | 245 | 266 | 200 | 98 | 109 | -51.2 | 12.3 | 4.0 | 5.1 |
| Total | 2,847 | 2,699 | 2,679 | 2,468 | 2,165 | -7.9 | -12.3 | 100.0 | 100.0 |

Source: Ministry of Petroleum

| Table 19 | Geographical Distribution of Crude Oil Exports |  |  |  | (percent) |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 1384 | 1385 | 1386 | 1387 | 1388 |  |
| Europe | 33.5 | 38.4 | 32.4 | 29.3 | 26.9 |  |
| Japan | 20.0 | 16.4 | 18.6 | 17.6 | 16.4 |  |
| Asia and the Far East (except Japan) | 39.4 | 38.8 | 43.3 | 47.2 | 51.4 |  |
| Africa | 7.1 | 6.1 | 5.7 | 5.9 | 5.3 |  |
| Other countries ${ }^{1}$ | 0.0 | 0.3 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |  |
| Total | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |  |

[^3]| Table 20 | Consumption of Natural Gas |  |  |  |  |  |  | (billion cubic meters) |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | Percentage change |  | Share (percent) |  |
|  | 1384 | 1385 | 1386 | 1387 | 1388 | 1387 | 1388 | 1387 | 1388 |
| Residential, commercial, and industrial | 49.5 | 59.1 | 69.5 | 69.7 | 72.5 | 0.3 | 4.0 | 52.5 | 51.3 |
| Power plants | 34.9 | 35.6 | 37.0 | 42.9 | 42.2 | 15.9 | -1.6 | 32.3 | 29.9 |
| Major industries | 13.3 | 14.5 | 16.0 | 20.2 | 23.2 | 26.3 | 14.9 | 15.2 | 16.4 |
| Transportation ${ }^{1}$ | .. | .. | .. | .. | 3.3 | $\theta$ | $\theta$ | $\theta$ | 2.4 |
| Total | 97.7 | 109.2 | 122.5 | 132.8 | 141.2 | 8.4 | 6.4 | 100.0 | 100.0 |

Source: National Iranian Gas Company (NIGC)
${ }^{1}$ Till end-1387, figures for Compressed Natural Gas (CNG) transportation were included in consumption by other sectors.

| Table 21 | Generation of Electricity |  |  |  |  |  |  | (million kWh) |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | Percentage change |  | Share (percent) |  |
|  | 1384 | 1385 | 1386 | 1387 | 1388 | 1387 | 1388 | 1387 | 1388 |
| Ministry of Energy | 171,157 | 181,577 | 190,327 | 194,524 | 195,978 | 2.2 | 0.7 | 90.2 | 88.2 |
| Hydroelectric, diesel, and wind power plants | 16,366 | 18,514 | 18,222 | 6,229 | 7,820 | -65.8 | 25.5 | 2.9 | 3.5 |
| Steam power plants | 89,574 | 88,962 | 91,140 | 93,681 | 92,635 | 2.8 | -1.1 | 43.4 | 41.7 |
| Gas and combined cycle power plants | 65,217 | 74,101 | 80,965 | 94,614 | 95,523 | 16.9 | 1.0 | 43.9 | 43.0 |
| Other institutions ${ }^{1}$ | 6,915 | 10,997 | 13,644 | 21,239 | 26,278 | 55.7 | 23.7 | 9.8 | 11.8 |
| Total | 178,072 | 192,574 | 203,971 | 215,763 | 222,256 | 5.8 | 3.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |

Source: Ministry of Energy
${ }^{1}$ Includes private sector and large industries.

| Table 22 | Consumption of Electricity ${ }^{1}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  | (million kWh) |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | Perc | ange |  |  |
| Sectors | 1384 | 1385 | 1386 | 1387 | 1388 | 1387 | 1388 | 1387 | 1388 |
| Residential | 45,330 | 49,911 | 52,344 | 53,244 | 56,785 | 1.7 | 6.7 | 32.9 | 33.6 |
| Industrial | 42,583 | 45,549 | 49,517 | 52,488 | 53,303 | 6.0 | 1.6 | 32.4 | 31.5 |
| Public | 16,263 | 18,412 | 19,467 | 20,067 | 21,514 | 3.1 | 7.2 | 12.4 | 12.7 |
| Commercial | 8,706 | 9,403 | 10,261 | 10,799 | 10,824 | 5.2 | 0.2 | 6.7 | 6.4 |
| Agriculture | 17,060 | 19,471 | 19,240 | 21,032 | 22,748 | 9.3 | 8.2 | 13.0 | 13.5 |
| Street lighting | 4,296 | 4,255 | 4,769 | 4,328 | 3,872 | -9.2 | -10.5 | 2.7 | 2.3 |
| Total | 134,238 | 147,001 | 155,598 | 161,958 | 169,046 | 4.1 | 4.4 | 100.0 | 100.0 |

[^4]| Table 23 Projected Investment based on Establishment Permits Issued for Manufacturing Groups |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | (billion rials) |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 1384 | 1385 | 1386 | 1387 | 1388 | Percentage change |  | Share (percent) |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | 1387 | 1388 | 1387 | 1388 |
| Food and beverages | 80,417 | 142,050 | 171,525 | 111,533 | 63,235 | -35.0 | -43.3 | 10.6 | 7.6 |
| Tobacco products | 2 | 516 | 936 | 402 | 3,294 | -57.0 | 回 | * | 0.4 |
| Textiles | 19,457 | 41,859 | 36,160 | 16,479 | 15,742 | -54.4 | -4.5 | 1.6 | 1.9 |
| Wearing apparel, dressing and dyeing of fur | 2,179 | 2,675 | 2,684 | 1,411 | 1,709 | -47.4 | 21.1 | 0.1 | 0.2 |
| Tanning and dressing of leather, manufacture of luggage, handbags and footwear | 938 | 2,389 | 2,063 | 1,219 | 715 | -40.9 | -41.4 | 0.1 | 0.1 |
| Wood and wood products except furniture | 11,439 | 30,588 | 14,477 | 8,798 | 32,930 | -39.2 | 274.3 | 0.8 | 3.9 |
| Paper and paper products | 20,464 | 44,088 | 27,736 | 31,290 | 11,493 | 12.8 | -63.3 | 3.0 | 1.4 |
| Printing, publishing, and reproduction of recorded media | 1,297 | 2,760 | 1,779 | 808 | 816 | -54.6 | 1.0 | 0.1 | 0.1 |
| Coke, refined petroleum products and nuclear fuel | 54,028 | 192,403 | 347,344 | 213,040 | 219,691 | -38.7 | 3.1 | 20.2 | 26.3 |
| Chemical products | 109,162 | 288,803 | 167,462 | 119,073 | 98,405 | -28.9 | -17.4 | 11.3 | 11.8 |
| Rubber and plastic products | 42,199 | 67,187 | 77,502 | 54,681 | 31,269 | -29.4 | -42.8 | 5.2 | 3.7 |
| Non-metallic mineral products | 114,688 | 145,396 | 207,373 | 146,066 | 82,830 | -29.6 | -43.3 | 13.8 | 9.9 |
| Basic metals | 375,927 | 324,772 | 365,591 | 203,575 | 190,059 | -44.3 | -6.6 | 19.3 | 22.7 |
| Fabricated metal products except machinery and equipment | 36,764 | 46,366 | 75,776 | 45,827 | 23,686 | -39.5 | -48.3 | 4.3 | 2.8 |
| Machinery and equipment n.e.c. | 12,524 | 27,641 | 40,005 | 20,018 | 10,276 | -50.0 | -48.7 | 1.9 | 1.2 |
| Office and accounting machines | 3,016 | 3,814 | 2,326 | 2,616 | 510 | 12.5 | -80.5 | 0.2 | 0.1 |
| Electrical machines and electronic devices | 9,837 | 21,830 | 21,679 | 16,947 | 11,657 | -21.8 | -31.2 | 1.6 | 1.4 |
| Radio, television and telecommunication instruments | 1,574 | 3,328 | 10,392 | 2,188 | 1,755 | -78.9 | -19.8 | 0.2 | 0.2 |
| Medical and optical tools, precision instruments and clocks | 2,186 | 2,909 | 4,716 | 2,294 | 1,683 | -51.4 | -26.6 | 0.2 | 0.2 |
| Motor vehicles, trailers, and semi-trailers | 19,501 | 43,608 | 32,329 | 27,787 | 24,813 | -14.0 | -10.7 | 2.6 | 3.0 |
| Other transport equipment | 3,650 | 17,753 | 8,477 | 11,317 | 5,408 | 33.5 | -52.2 | 1.1 | 0.6 |
| Furniture, and artificial goods n.e.c. | 1,705 | 4,072 | 4,572 | 11,542 | 1,927 | 152.5 | -83.3 | 1.1 | 0.2 |
| Recycling | 5,143 | 14,619 | 13,665 | 7,634 | 2,899 | -44.1 | -62.0 | 0.7 | 0.3 |
| Computer and related activities ${ }^{1}$ | 1 | 3 | 12 | 34 | 5 | 175.6 | -84.4 | * | * |
| Total | 928,096 | 1,471,426 | 1,636,580 | 1,056,579 | 836,806 | -35.4 | -20.8 | 100.0 | 100.0 |

[^5]| Table 24 | on Op | tion P | mits Iss | d for M | nufactu | Gro |  |  | billion rials) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 1384 | $1385$ | 1386 | $1387$ | $1388$ | Percentage change |  | Share (percent) |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | 1387 | 1388 | 1387 | 1388 |
| Food and beverages | 10,578 | 11,916 | 13,358 | 19,177 | 20,958 | 43.6 | 9.3 | 8.5 | 10.1 |
| Tobacco products | 0 | 0 | 5 | 132 | 0 | 回 | -100.0 | 0.1 | 0.0 |
| Textiles | 3,805 | 4,092 | 6,860 | 5,993 | 5,789 | -12.6 | -3.4 | 2.6 | 2.8 |
| Wearing apparel, dressing and dyeing of fur | 107 | 121 | 202 | 733 | 130 | 263.1 | -82.2 | 0.3 | 0.1 |
| Tanning and dressing of leather, manufacture of luggage, handbags and footwear | 155 | 245 | 539 | 480 | 451 | -11.0 | -6.0 | 0.2 | 0.2 |
| Wood and wood products except furniture | 501 | 979 | 1,054 | 1,107 | 1,924 | 5.1 | 73.7 | 0.5 | 0.9 |
| Paper and paper products | 831 | 1,033 | 3,119 | 2,639 | 5,555 | -15.4 | 110.5 | 1.2 | 2.7 |
| Printing, publishing, and reproduction of recorded media | 104 | 192 | 771 | 271 | 1,296 | -64.9 | 378.2 | 0.1 | 0.6 |
| Coke, refined petroleum products and nuclear fuel | 1,044 | 8,508 | 19,915 | 16,498 | 23,367 | -17.2 | 41.6 | 7.3 | 11.3 |
| Chemical products | 5,630 | 19,788 | 29,500 | 49,228 | 29,566 | 66.9 | -39.9 | 21.7 | 14.3 |
| Rubber and plastic products | 5,986 | 7,570 | 8,129 | 8,333 | 5,877 | 2.5 | -29.5 | 3.7 | 2.8 |
| Non-metallic mineral products | 8,686 | 12,899 | 20,996 | 53,484 | 43,979 | 154.7 | -17.8 | 23.6 | 21.2 |
| Basic metals | 5,713 | 9,293 | 8,954 | 51,047 | 37,917 | 470.1 | -25.7 | 22.5 | 18.3 |
| Fabricated metal products except machinery and equipment | 2,363 | 5,034 | 4,267 | 6,189 | 7,831 | 45.0 | 26.5 | 2.7 | 3.8 |
| Machinery and equipment n.e.c. | 1,102 | 1,666 | 3,273 | 3,063 | 4,138 | -6.4 | 35.1 | 1.4 | 2.0 |
| Office and accounting machines | 580 | 223 | 791 | 112 | 299 | -85.8 | 165.9 | * | 0.1 |
| Electrical machines and electronic devices | 3,798 | 2,444 | 1,971 | 1,925 | 3,859 | -2.3 | 100.4 | 0.8 | 1.9 |
| Radio, television and telecommunication instruments | 109 | 158 | 221 | 392 | 272 | 77.7 | -30.7 | 0.2 | 0.1 |
| Medical and optical tools, precision instruments and clocks | 268 | 196 | 411 | 449 | 742 | 9.3 | 65.2 | 0.2 | 0.4 |
| Motor vehicles, trailers, and semi-trailers | 3,249 | 1,979 | 13,100 | 3,871 | 10,150 | -70.4 | 162.2 | 1.7 | 4.9 |
| Other transport equipment | 532 | 363 | 255 | 519 | 2,070 | 104.0 | 298.7 | 0.2 | 1.0 |
| Furniture, and artificial goods n.e.c. | 153 | 219 | 524 | 487 | 604 | -7.2 | 24.2 | 0.2 | 0.3 |
| Recycling | 178 | 106 | 489 | 547 | 598 | 11.9 | 9.3 | 0.2 | 0.3 |
| Computer and related activities ${ }^{1}$ | . | . | .. | . | 0.2 | $\theta$ | $\theta$ | $\theta$ | * |
| Total | 55,471 | 89,024 | 138,705 | 226,680 | 207,371 | 63.4 | -8.5 | 100.0 | 100.0 |

[^6]|  | 1384 | 1385 | 1386 | 1387 | 1388 | Percentage change |  | Share (percent) |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | 1387 | 1388 | 1387 | 1388 |
| Food and beverages | 5,790 | 9,835 | 8,854 | 4,741 | 2,626 | -46.5 | -44.6 | 18.1 | 19.6 |
| Tobacco products | 1 | 7 | 12 | 4 | 13 | -66.7 | 225.0 | * | 0.1 |
| Textiles | 1,453 | 2,665 | 1,868 | 708 | 506 | -62.1 | -28.5 | 2.7 | 3.8 |
| Wearing apparel, dressing and dyeing of fur | 884 | 2,000 | 1,186 | 405 | 203 | -65.9 | -49.9 | 1.5 | 1.5 |
| Tanning and dressing of leather, manufacture of luggage, handbags and footwear | 245 | 505 | 360 | 187 | 70 | -48.1 | -62.6 | 0.7 | 0.5 |
| Wood and wood products except furniture | 959 | 1,789 | 1,557 | 830 | 400 | -46.7 | -51.8 | 3.2 | 3.0 |
| Paper and paper products | 864 | 1,646 | 1,429 | 910 | 447 | -36.3 | -50.9 | 3.5 | 3.3 |
| Printing, publishing, and reproduction of recorded media | 148 | 199 | 102 | 36 | 28 | -64.7 | -22.2 | 0.1 | 0.2 |
| Coke, refined petroleum products and nuclear fuel | 346 | 456 | 342 | 210 | 145 | -38.6 | -31.0 | 0.8 | 1.1 |
| Chemical products | 2,261 | 3,238 | 2,601 | 1,360 | 805 | -47.7 | -40.8 | 5.2 | 6.0 |
| Rubber and plastic products | 4,060 | 6,544 | 6,508 | 3,313 | 1,223 | -49.1 | -63.1 | 12.6 | 9.1 |
| Non-metallic mineral products | 5,282 | 8,681 | 9,328 | 5,965 | 3,169 | -36.1 | -46.9 | 22.7 | 23.7 |
| Basic metals | 1,017 | 2,078 | 2,013 | 1,117 | 540 | -44.5 | -51.7 | 4.3 | 4.0 |
| Fabricated metal products except machinery and equipment | 2,682 | 4,556 | 3,957 | 2,403 | 1,181 | -39.3 | -50.9 | 9.2 | 8.8 |
| Machinery and equipment n.e.c. | 1,953 | 3,571 | 2,761 | 1,422 | 757 | -48.5 | -46.8 | 5.4 | 5.7 |
| Office and accounting machines | 220 | 429 | 242 | 78 | 30 | -67.8 | -61.5 | 0.3 | 0.2 |
| Electrical machines and electronic devices | 752 | 1,486 | 1,257 | 677 | 332 | -46.1 | -51.0 | 2.6 | 2.5 |
| Radio, television and telecommunication instruments | 155 | 298 | 213 | 100 | 48 | -53.1 | -52.0 | 0.4 | 0.4 |
| Medical and optical tools, precision instruments and clocks | 229 | 370 | 350 | 192 | 96 | -45.1 | -50.0 | 0.7 | 0.7 |
| Motor vehicles, trailers, and semi-trailers | 779 | 1,291 | 1,105 | 598 | 306 | -45.9 | -48.8 | 2.3 | 2.3 |
| Other transport equipment | 262 | 414 | 362 | 183 | 91 | -49.4 | -50.3 | 0.7 | 0.7 |
| Furniture, and artificial goods n.e.c. | 686 | 1,289 | 1,017 | 462 | 210 | -54.6 | -54.5 | 1.8 | 1.6 |
| Recycling | 318 | 807 | 803 | 324 | 155 | -59.7 | -52.2 | 1.2 | 1.2 |
| Computer and related activities ${ }^{1}$ | 3 | 5 | 8 | 14 | 2 | 75.0 | -85.7 | 0.1 | * |
| Total | 31,349 | 54,159 | 48,235 | 26,239 | 13,383 | -45.6 | -49.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |

[^7]Table 26
Number of Operation Permits Issued for Manufacturing Groups

|  | 1384 | 1385 | 1386 | 1387 | 1388 | Percentage change |  | Share (percent) |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | 1387 | 1388 | 1387 | 1388 |
| Food and beverages | 941 | 935 | 1,181 | 1,195 | 1,139 | 1.2 | -4.7 | 15.5 | 17.1 |
| Tobacco products | 0 | 0 | 2 | 2 | 0 | 0.0 | -100.0 | * | 0.0 |
| Textiles | 410 | 477 | 533 | 399 | 321 | -25.1 | -19.5 | 5.2 | 4.8 |
| Wearing apparel, dressing and dyeing of fur | 112 | 124 | 148 | 106 | 95 | -28.4 | -10.4 | 1.4 | 1.4 |
| Tanning and dressing of leather, manufacture of luggage, handbags and footwear | 72 | 62 | 50 | 66 | 46 | 32.0 | -30.3 | 0.9 | 0.7 |
| Wood and wood products except furniture | 163 | 236 | 263 | 210 | 171 | -20.2 | -18.6 | 2.7 | 2.6 |
| Paper and paper products | 152 | 181 | 224 | 206 | 195 | -8.0 | -5.3 | 2.7 | 2.9 |
| Printing, publishing, and reproduction of recorded media | 33 | 31 | 32 | 19 | 26 | -40.6 | 36.8 | 0.2 | 0.4 |
| Coke, refined petroleum products and nuclear fuel | 71 | 102 | 102 | 86 | 95 | -15.7 | 10.5 | 1.1 | 1.4 |
| Chemical products | 572 | 565 | 575 | 497 | 427 | -13.6 | -14.1 | 6.5 | 6.4 |
| Rubber and plastic products | 1,338 | 1,070 | 1,315 | 899 | 774 | -31.6 | -13.9 | 11.7 | 11.6 |
| Non-metallic mineral products | 1,406 | 1,935 | 2,091 | 1,899 | 1,488 | -9.2 | -21.6 | 24.7 | 22.3 |
| Basic metals | 198 | 226 | 340 | 293 | 282 | -13.8 | -3.8 | 3.8 | 4.2 |
| Fabricated metal products except machinery and equipment | 380 | 463 | 638 | 643 | 524 | 0.8 | -18.5 | 8.4 | 7.9 |
| Machinery and equipment n.e.c. | 338 | 427 | 486 | 505 | 397 | 3.9 | -21.4 | 6.6 | 6.0 |
| Office and accounting machines | 36 | 29 | 34 | 18 | 23 | -47.1 | 27.8 | 0.2 | 0.3 |
| Electrical machines and electronic devices | 138 | 134 | 201 | 206 | 196 | 2.5 | -4.9 | 2.7 | 2.9 |
| Radio, television and telecommunication instruments | 19 | 21 | 26 | 23 | 24 | -11.5 | 4.3 | 0.3 | 0.4 |
| Medical and optical tools, precision instruments and clocks | 45 | 39 | 61 | 43 | 52 | -29.5 | 20.9 | 0.6 | 0.8 |
| Motor vehicles, trailers, and semi-trailers | 138 | 145 | 185 | 148 | 157 | -20.0 | 6.1 | 1.9 | 2.4 |
| Other transport equipment | 56 | 60 | 48 | 46 | 38 | -4.2 | -17.4 | 0.6 | 0.6 |
| Furniture, and artificial goods n.e.c. | 75 | 107 | 137 | 119 | 105 | -13.1 | -11.8 | 1.5 | 1.6 |
| Recycling | 33 | 28 | 46 | 52 | 65 | 13.0 | 25.0 | 0.7 | 1.0 |
| Computer and related activities ${ }^{1}$ | 50 | . | 13 | 9 | 20 | -30.8 | 122.2 | 0.1 | 0.3 |
| Total | 6,776 | 7,397 | 8,731 | 7,689 | 6,660 | -11.9 | -13.4 | 100.0 | 100.0 |

Source: Ministry of Industries and Mines

[^8]|  | 1384 | 1385 | 1386 | 1387 | 1388 | Percentage change |  | Share (percent) |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | 1387 | 1388 | 1387 | 1388 |
| Food and beverages | 171,793 | 282,139 | 256,393 | 137,312 | 72,518 | -46.4 | -47.2 | 16.5 | 16.1 |
| Tobacco products | 16 | 502 | 554 | 215 | 888 | -61.2 | 313.0 | * | 0.2 |
| Textiles | 44,221 | 73,697 | 59,973 | 26,986 | 17,661 | -55.0 | -34.6 | 3.2 | 3.9 |
| Wearing apparel, dressing and dyeing of fur | 19,074 | 30,388 | 24,871 | 8,865 | 4,390 | -64.4 | -50.5 | 1.1 | 1.0 |
| Tanning and dressing of leather, manufacture of luggage, handbags and footwear | 5,152 | 11,032 | 8,288 | 3,644 | 1,981 | -56.0 | -45.6 | 0.4 | 0.4 |
| Wood and wood products except furniture | 21,622 | 35,997 | 29,547 | 15,379 | 15,590 | -48.0 | 1.4 | 1.8 | 3.5 |
| Paper and paper products | 25,806 | 45,351 | 39,539 | 27,073 | 10,643 | -31.5 | -60.7 | 3.2 | 2.4 |
| Printing, publishing, and reproduction of recorded media | 2,760 | 5,046 | 1,635 | 723 | 668 | -55.8 | -7.6 | 0.1 | 0.1 |
| Coke, refined petroleum products and nuclear fuel | 11,885 | 33,143 | 47,458 | 20,191 | 13,919 | -57.5 | -31.1 | 2.4 | 3.1 |
| Chemical products | 78,173 | 120,577 | 97,504 | 47,097 | 31,446 | -51.7 | -33.2 | 5.7 | 7.0 |
| Rubber and plastic products | 86,820 | 135,281 | 133,988 | 70,910 | 28,784 | -47.1 | -59.4 | 8.5 | 6.4 |
| Non-metallic mineral products | 125,684 | 189,065 | 264,116 | 161,916 | 80,021 | -38.7 | -50.6 | 19.4 | 17.7 |
| Basic metals | 139,139 | 149,280 | 179,552 | 100,522 | 59,608 | -44.0 | -40.7 | 12.1 | 13.2 |
| Fabricated metal products except machinery and equipment | 65,542 | 100,067 | 106,372 | 61,890 | 28,139 | -41.8 | -54.5 | 7.4 | 6.2 |
| Machinery and equipment n.e.c. | 55,147 | 91,406 | 87,791 | 41,348 | 19,205 | -52.9 | -53.6 | 5.0 | 4.3 |
| Office and accounting machines | 5,326 | 8,326 | 5,271 | 2,798 | 907 | -46.9 | -67.6 | 0.3 | 0.2 |
| Electrical machines and electronic devices | 25,312 | 41,699 | 36,292 | 23,128 | 11,362 | -36.3 | -50.9 | 2.8 | 2.5 |
| Radio, television and telecommunication instruments | 4,296 | 7,992 | 7,335 | 3,795 | 1,464 | -48.3 | -61.4 | 0.5 | 0.3 |
| Medical and optical tools, precision instruments and clocks | 7,567 | 8,999 | 8,824 | 5,249 | 3,028 | -40.5 | -42.3 | 0.6 | 0.7 |
| Motor vehicles, trailers, and semi-trailers | 40,386 | 59,696 | 58,417 | 38,919 | 35,420 | -33.4 | -9.0 | 4.7 | 7.8 |
| Other transport equipment | 13,074 | 19,870 | 20,800 | 16,990 | 4,025 | -18.3 | -76.3 | 2.0 | 0.9 |
| Furniture, and artificial goods n.e.c. | 12,364 | 22,141 | 19,532 | 10,973 | 6,796 | -43.8 | -38.1 | 1.3 | 1.5 |
| Recycling | 9,427 | 22,288 | 21,271 | 7,409 | 3,272 | -65.2 | -55.8 | 0.9 | 0.7 |
| Computer and related activities ${ }^{1}$ | 11 | 63 | 82 | 147 | 15 | 79.3 | -89.8 | * | * |
| Total | 970,597 | 1,494,045 | 1,515,405 | 833,479 | 451,750 | -45.0 | -45.8 | 100.0 | 100.0 |

[^9]| Table 28 | ed on 0 | ration | rmits I | ed for | nufactu | g Gr |  |  | (person) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 1384 | 1385 | 1386 | 1387 | 1388 | Percentage change |  | Share (percent) |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | 1387 | 1388 | 1387 | 1388 |
| Food and beverages | 21,056 | 19,809 | 26,628 | 24,143 | 22,282 | -9.3 | -7.7 | 16.5 | 15.9 |
| Tobacco products | 0 | 0 | 17 | 567 | 0 | 回 | -100.0 | 0.4 | 0.0 |
| Textiles | 9,185 | 11,045 | 9,374 | 6,449 | 6,379 | -31.2 | -1.1 | 4.4 | 4.5 |
| Wearing apparel, dressing and dyeing of fur | 1,569 | 1,475 | 1,945 | 2,065 | 1,714 | 6.2 | -17.0 | 1.4 | 1.2 |
| Tanning and dressing of leather, manufacture of luggage, handbags and footwear | 877 | 840 | 783 | 727 | 714 | -7.2 | -1.8 | 0.5 | 0.5 |
| Wood and wood products except furniture | 1,904 | 2,521 | 2,425 | 1,925 | 2,308 | -20.6 | 19.9 | 1.3 | 1.6 |
| Paper and paper products | 2,403 | 2,753 | 3,189 | 3,131 | 3,574 | -1.8 | 14.1 | 2.1 | 2.5 |
| Printing, publishing, and reproduction of recorded media | 303 | 412 | 728 | 494 | 479 | -32.1 | -3.0 | 0.3 | 0.3 |
| Coke, refined petroleum products and nuclear fuel | 1,534 | 1,790 | 2,359 | 4,298 | 2,278 | 82.2 | -47.0 | 2.9 | 1.6 |
| Chemical products | 9,156 | 9,886 | 10,368 | 12,021 | 10,446 | 15.9 | -13.1 | 8.2 | 7.4 |
| Rubber and plastic products | 14,645 | 12,474 | 14,514 | 10,574 | 8,588 | -27.1 | -18.8 | 7.2 | 6.1 |
| Non-metallic mineral products | 19,452 | 25,891 | 28,838 | 36,137 | 25,936 | 25.3 | -28.2 | 24.7 | 18.5 |
| Basic metals | 5,402 | 7,405 | 8,076 | 11,716 | 17,805 | 45.1 | 52.0 | 8.0 | 12.7 |
| Fabricated metal products except machinery and equipment | 7,386 | 9,481 | 10,993 | 9,661 | 8,666 | -12.1 | -10.3 | 6.6 | 6.2 |
| Machinery and equipment n.e.c. | 7,243 | 17,664 | 9,309 | 6,794 | 7,301 | -27.0 | 7.5 | 4.6 | 5.2 |
| Office and accounting machines | 724 | 522 | 849 | 191 | 559 | -77.5 | 192.7 | 0.1 | 0.4 |
| Electrical machines and electronic devices | 6,282 | 4,070 | 4,380 | 4,405 | 4,971 | 0.6 | 12.8 | 3.0 | 3.5 |
| Radio, television and telecommunication instruments | 1,955 | 757 | 352 | 398 | 731 | 13.1 | 83.7 | 0.3 | 0.5 |
| Medical and optical tools, precision instruments and clocks | 984 | 508 | 1,498 | 584 | 701 | -61.0 | 20.0 | 0.4 | 0.5 |
| Motor vehicles, trailers, and semi-trailers | 7,404 | 4,868 | 26,991 | 5,934 | 10,939 | -78.0 | 84.3 | 4.1 | 7.8 |
| Other transport equipment | 2,488 | 1,839 | 1,048 | 826 | 1,589 | -21.2 | 92.4 | 0.6 | 1.1 |
| Furniture, and artificial goods n.e.c. | 875 | 1,286 | 1,717 | 1,906 | 1,549 | 11.0 | -18.7 | 1.3 | 1.1 |
| Recycling | 366 | 345 | 672 | 1,438 | 1,051 | 114.0 | -26.9 | 1.0 | 0.7 |
| Computer and related activities ${ }^{1}$ | 471 | .. | 289 | 10 | 8 | -96.5 | -20.0 | * | * |
| Total | 123,664 | 137,641 | 167,342 | 146,394 | 140,568 | -12.5 | -4.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |

[^10]| Production Index of Large Manufacturing Establishments |  |  |  |  | $(1383=100)$ |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Relative weight in the base year | 1386 | 1387 | $1388 \square$ | Percentage change |  |
|  |  |  |  |  | 1387 | 1388 |
| Food products and beverages | 7.80 | 135.7 | 134.0 | 143.7 | -1.3 | 7.2 |
| Tobacco products and cigarettes | 0.75 | 122.5 | 161.3 | 286.8 | 31.7 | 77.8 |
| Textiles | 2.65 | 128.9 | 132.2 | 121.9 | 2.6 | -7.8 |
| Wearing apparel, dressing and dyeing of fur | 0.15 | 188.2 | 203.1 | 256.0 | 7.9 | 26.0 |
| Tanning and dressing of leather, manufacture of luggage, handbags, and footwear | 0.15 | 132.8 | 136.2 | 141.9 | 2.6 | 4.2 |
| Wood and products of wood and cork, except furniture | 0.47 | 163.5 | 154.8 | 134.2 | -5.3 | -13.3 |
| Paper and paper products | 1.05 | 124.9 | 120.2 | 123.8 | -3.8 | 3.0 |
| Publishing, printing, and reproduction of recorded media | 0.52 | 112.7 | 121.6 | 86.4 | 7.9 | -28.9 |
| Oil products (excluding refineries) | 1.44 | 279.3 | 285.8 | 322.7 | 2.3 | 12.9 |
| Chemical products | 17.70 | 210.9 | 235.1 | 251.2 | 11.5 | 6.8 |
| Rubber and plastic products | 2.17 | 143.7 | 153.6 | 186.4 | 6.9 | 21.4 |
| Non-metallic mineral products | 10.68 | 137.1 | 160.9 | 169.1 | 17.4 | 5.1 |
| Basic metals | 20.10 | 152.2 | 153.8 | 150.5 | 1.1 | -2.1 |
| Fabricated metal products except machinery and equipment | 1.89 | 123.4 | 145.4 | 143.4 | 17.8 | -1.4 |
| Machinery and equipment n.e.c. | 4.54 | 189.3 | 179.1 | 192.8 | -5.4 | 7.6 |
| Office, accounting, and computing machinery | 0.69 | 96.9 | 98.8 | 105.0 | 2.0 | 6.3 |
| Electrical machinery and apparatus | 3.55 | 129.0 | 152.5 | 171.7 | 18.2 | 12.6 |
| Radio, television and communication equipment and apparatus | 1.74 | 112.1 | 103.9 | 95.5 | -7.3 | -8.1 |
| Medical, precision and optical instruments, watches and clocks | 0.37 | 192.1 | 194.0 | 213.2 | 1.0 | 9.9 |
| Motor vehicles, trailers, and semi-trailers | 18.99 | 125.4 | 141.6 | 156.4 | 12.9 | 10.5 |
| Other transport equipment | 2.34 | 92.3 | 103.5 | 106.3 | 12.1 | 2.7 |
| Furniture, manufacturing n.e.c. | 0.26 | 129.1 | 162.7 | 155.9 | 26.0 | -4.2 |
| Total | 100.00 | 152.9 | 164.7 | 174.4 | 7.7 | 5.9 |

## Credits for Acquisition of Non-financial-National Assets in Manufacturing

Table 30 and Mining Sector and Industrial Research Project
(million rials)

| Table 30 | , | 退 |  | Res | - |  |  |  |  | million rials) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 1385 | 1386 | 1387 | 1388 | Percentage change |  | Share (percent) |  | 1388 |  |
|  |  |  |  |  | 1387 | 1388 | 1387 | 1388 | Approved | Performance (percent) |
| Manufacturing and mining | 2,696,436 | 2,522,510 | 2,668,226 | 1,886,879 | 5.8 | -29.3 | 99.0 | 99.0 | 2,244,836 | 84.1 |
| Manufacturing and mining infrastructures | 259,865 | 509,745 | 662,193 | 502,580 | 29.9 | -24.1 | 24.6 | 26.4 | 646,595 | 77.7 |
| Establishment and development of industries | 1,371,490 | 811,068 | 1,064,713 | 781,246 | 31.3 | -26.6 | 39.5 | 41.0 | 658,919 | 118.6 |
| Geology | 337,137 | 196,492 | 204,500 | 143,286 | 4.1 | -29.9 | 7.6 | 7.5 | 207,107 | 69.2 |
| Exploration and operation of mines | 218,247 | 73,550 | 32,615 | 26,470 | -55.7 | -18.8 | 1.2 | 1.4 | 42,866 | 61.8 |
| Quality improvement of manufacturing products | 438,615 | 818,907 | 600,285 | 368,420 | -26.7 | -38.6 | 22.3 | 19.3 | 590,421 | 62.4 |
| Quality improvement of mining products | 58,359 | 99,284 | 82,320 | 55,643 | -17.1 | -32.4 | 3.1 | 2.9 | 79,488 | 70.0 |
| Reinforcement of buildings | 9,500 | 10,664 | 21,600 | 9,234 | 102.6 | -57.3 | 0.8 | 0.5 | 19,440 | 47.5 |
| Organization, mechanization and expansion of geology networksexploration and equipment | 3,222 | 0 | 0 | .. | $\theta$ | $\theta$ | 0.0 | * | - | * |
| Organization, mechanization, and expansion of information networks | 0 | 2,800 | 0 | -• | -100.0 | $\theta$ | 0.0 | .. | . | . |
| Industrial research project in manufacturing and mining sector | 18,800 | 23,461 | 27,440 | 18,155 | 17.0 | -33.6 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 26,698 | 68.0 |
| Total | 2,715,236 | 2,545,971 | 2,695,666 | 1,905,034 | 5.9 | -29.3 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 2,271,534 | 83.9 |

Source: Treasury General, Ministry of Economic Affairs and Finance

Private Sector Investment in New Buildings in Urban Areas ${ }^{1}$
Table 31
(at current prices)
(billion rials)

|  | 1384 | 1385 | 1386 | 1387 | 1388 | Percentage change |  | Share (percent) |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | 1387 | 1388 | 1387 | 1388 |
| Tehran | 21,218.9 | 26,199.6 | 40,176.4 | 68,299.8 | 59,880.7 | 70.0 | -12.3 | 21.8 | 19.7 |
| Other large cities | 31,632.1 | 35,458.7 | 58,794.9 | 85,856.9 | 83,057.0 | 46.0 | -3.3 | 27.4 | 27.4 |
| Other urban areas | 50,319.9 | 51,911.2 | 105,930.3 | 159,571.9 | 160,384.6 | 50.6 | 0.5 | 50.9 | 52.9 |
| All urban areas | 103,170.9 | 113,569.5 | 204,901.6 | 313,728.6 | 303,322.3 | 53.1 | -3.3 | 100.0 | 100.0 |

${ }^{1}$ Excludes the cost of land.

Table 32
(billion rials)

|  | 1384 | 1385 | 1386 | 1387 | 1388 | Percentage change |  | Share (percent) |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | 1387 | 1388 | 1387 | 1388 |
| Building starts | 26,058.2 | 31,818.3 | 65,638.7 | 90,052.0 | 77,816.0 | 37.2 | -13.6 | 28.7 | 25.7 |
| Semi-finished buildings | 55,558.4 | 60,720.7 | 102,267.0 | 169,194.9 | 164,471.5 | 65.4 | -2.8 | 53.9 | 54.2 |
| Completed buildings | 21,554.4 | 21,030.5 | 36,995.9 | 54,481.7 | 61,034.8 | 47.3 | 12.0 | 17.4 | 20.1 |
| All urban areas | 103,170.9 | 113,569.5 | 204,901.6 | 313,728.6 | 303,322.3 | 53.1 | -3.3 | 100.0 | 100.0 |

${ }^{1}$ Excludes the cost of land.

Table 33
Price Indices in the Housing Sector
(1383=100)


Acquisition of Non-financial Assets (Development Expenditures) in Housing Sector,
Table 34 Urban and Rural Development and Welfare and Social Security System
(billion rials)

|  | 1386 | 1387 | 1388 | Percentage change |  | Share (percent) |  | 1388 |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  | 1387 | 1388 | 1387 | 1388 | Approved | Performance (percent) |
| Housing sector and urban and rural development | 14,345.6 | 12,731.9 | 12,130.1 | -11.2 | -4.7 | 99.8 | 99.9 | 11,912.4 | 101.8 |
| Sewage system | 621.2 | 3,034.9 | 3,631.5 | 388.5 | 19.7 | 23.8 | 29.9 | 2,653.4 | 136.9 |
| Urban and rural water | 94.5 | 235.6 | 234.3 | 149.3 | -0.6 | 1.8 | 1.9 | 518.6 | 45.2 |
| Urban and rural transportation | 5,505.2 | 7,604.3 | 6,932.1 | 38.1 | -8.8 | 59.6 | 57.1 | 7,272.0 | 95.3 |
| Urban and rural services | 337.2 | 361.0 | 285.9 | 7.1 | -20.8 | 2.8 | 2.4 | 406.4 | 70.3 |
| Settlement of nomads | 73.1 | 81.8 | 46.5 | 11.9 | -43.2 | 0.6 | 0.4 | 62.0 | 74.9 |
| Housing | 6,387.7 | 371.9 | 248.8 | -94.2 | -33.1 | 2.9 | 2.0 | 379.7 | 65.5 |
| Improvement of urban and rural structure | 381.7 | 585.6 | 586.3 | 53.4 | 0.1 | 4.6 | 4.8 | 497.5 | 117.8 |
| Reinforcement of buildings | 20.1 | 39.2 | 36.9 | 94.5 | -5.8 | 0.3 | 0.3 | 24.8 | 148.4 |
| Reorganization of special zones | 887.0 | 377.7 | 95.0 | -57.4 | -74.8 | 3.0 | 0.8 | 59.3 | 160.2 |
| Buildings and equipment | 32.0 | 34.0 | 27.2 | 6.2 | -19.9 | 0.3 | 0.2 | 32.9 | 82.6 |
| Study and formulation of rules and regulations | 5.9 | 6.0 | 5.7 | 1.1 | -4.1 | * | * | 5.8 | 99.4 |
| Welfare and social security | 111.6 | 20.2 | 13.8 | -81.9 | -31.8 | 0.2 | 0.1 | 19.3 | 71.3 |
| Affordable Housing Plan for the low-income groups | 108.3 | 17.9 | 12.2 | -83.5 | -31.7 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 17.5 | 70.0 |
| Housing provision for the disabled and the needy | 3.3 | 2.3 | 1.6 | -29.4 | -32.5 | * | * | 1.9 | 83.7 |
| Grand Total | 14,457.2 | 12,752.1 | 12,143.9 | -11.8 | -4.8 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 11,931.7 | 101.8 |

Source: Treasury General, Ministry of Economic Affairs and Finance

| Table 35 | to Housing and Construction Sectors ${ }^{1}$ |  |  |  |  |  | (billion rials) |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Year-end |  |  |  | Percentage change |  | 1388 |  |  |
|  | 1385 | 1386 | 1387 | 1388 | 1387 | 1388 | Change in outstanding | Total change in outstanding ${ }^{2}$ | Relative share ${ }^{3}$ (percent) |
| Housing |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Public and non-public sectors | 231,544.0 | 286,154.0 | 335,583.6 | 404,287.4 | 17.3 | 20.5 | 68,703.8 | 303,819.3 | 22.6 |
| Non-public sector | 230,718.6 | 284,884.9 | 334,289.5 | 402,648.7 | 17.3 | 20.4 | 68,359.2 | 223,625.1 | 30.6 |
| Commercial banks | 97,259.4 | 116,189.2 | 139,957.4 | 169,948.2 | 20.5 | 21.4 | 29,990.8 | 131,451.0 | 22.8 |
| Specialized banks | 101,105.8 | 129,726.6 | 156,657.0 | 196,490.9 | 20.8 | 25.4 | 39,833.9 | 70,686.7 | 56.4 |
| Bank Maskan (Housing Bank) | 98,941.5 | 127,311.1 | 153,526.8 | 192,760.7 | 20.6 | 25.6 | 39,233.9 | 41,569.1 | 94.4 |
| Private banks and credit institutions | 32,353.4 | 38,969.1 | 37,675.1 | 36,209.6 | -3.3 | -3.9 | -1,465.5 | 21,487.4 | -6.8 |
| Public sector | 825.4 | 1,269.1 | 1,294.1 | 1,638.7 | 2.0 | 26.6 | 344.6 | 80,194.2 | 0.4 |
| Commercial banks | 635.2 | 786.3 | 560.4 | 632.1 | -28.7 | 12.8 | 71.7 | 76,732.7 | 0.1 |
| Specialized banks | 190.2 | 482.8 | 733.7 | 1,006.6 | 52.0 | 37.2 | 272.9 | 3,461.5 | 7.9 |
| Private banks and credit institutions | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | $\theta$ | $\theta$ | 0.0 | 0.0 | $\theta$ |
| Construction |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Public and non-public sectors | 19,497.9 | 22,120.6 | 23,595.4 | 29,367.1 | 6.7 | 24.5 | 5,771.7 | 303,819.3 | 1.9 |
| Non-public sector | 8,558.5 | 12,351.1 | 14,794.7 | 21,216.9 | 19.8 | 43.4 | 6,422.2 | 223,625.1 | 2.9 |
| Commercial banks | 7,918.4 | 11,634.9 | 11,717.0 | 13,715.2 | 0.7 | 17.1 | 1,998.2 | 131,451.0 | 1.5 |
| Specialized banks | 0 | 421.6 | 470.0 | 1,185.9 | 11.5 | 152.3 | 715.9 | 70,686.7 | 1.0 |
| Private banks and credit institutions | 640.1 | 294.6 | 2,607.7 | 6,315.8 | 回 | 142.2 | 3,708.1 | 21,487.4 | 17.3 |
| Public sector | 10,939.4 | 9,769.5 | 8,800.7 | 8,150.2 | -9.9 | -7.4 | -650.5 | 80,194.2 | -0.8 |
| Commercial banks | 10,830.5 | 9,700.5 | 8,729.2 | 8,139.7 | -10.0 | -6.8 | -589.5 | 76,732.7 | -0.8 |
| Specialized banks | 108.9 | 69.0 | 71.5 | 10.5 | 3.6 | -85.3 | -61.0 | 3,461.5 | -1.8 |
| Private banks and credit institutions | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | $\theta$ | $\theta$ | 0.0 | 0.0 | $\theta$ |

${ }^{1}$ Excludes profit and revenue receivables.
${ }^{2}$ Indicates change in outstanding facilities extended by banks to all economic sectors including public and non-public sectors, commercial and specialized banks, and credit institutions.
${ }^{3}$ Indicates the shares of construction and housing sectors in change in total outstanding facilities.

| Table 36 Facilities Extended by Bank Maskan ${ }^{\text {1,2 }}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 1384 | 1385 | 1386 | 1387 | 1388 | 1387 | 1388 |
| Number (thousand) | 299.4 | 432.4 | 393.3 | 334.1 | 477.6 | -15.0 | 43.0 |
| Amount (billion rials) | 43,446.8 | 73,143.5 | 69,444.8 | 65,885.5 | 107,886.4 | -5.1 | 63.7 |

[^11]|  | 1384 | 1385 | 1386 | 1387 | 1388 | Percentage change |  | Share (percent) |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | 1387 | 1388 | 1387 | 1388 |
| Number |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Tehran | 10,833 | 14,642 | 24,930 | 20,588 | 11,964 | -17.4 | -41.9 | 11.7 | 8.6 |
| Other large cities | 31,685 | 34,914 | 50,972 | 40,427 | 30,950 | -20.7 | -23.4 | 22.9 | 22.2 |
| Other urban areas | 87,211 | 123,046 | 133,020 | 115,668 | 96,544 | -13.0 | -16.5 | 65.5 | 69.2 |
| All urban areas | 129,729 | 172,602 | 208,922 | 176,683 | 139,458 | -15.4 | -21.1 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| Total floor space estimate (thousand square meters) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Tehran | 9,968 | 13,436 | 23,397 | 20,515 | 15,407 | -12.3 | -24.9 | 20.7 | 18.4 |
| Other large cities | 17,944 | 19,528 | 30,068 | 25,771 | 22,514 | -14.3 | -12.6 | 25.9 | 26.9 |
| Other urban areas | 30,014 | 37,127 | 51,741 | 53,025 | 45,676 | 2.5 | -13.9 | 53.4 | 54.6 |
| All urban areas | 57,926 | 70,090 | 105,206 | 99,311 | 83,597 | -5.6 | -15.8 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| Average floor space (square meters) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Tehran | 920 | 918 | 939 | 996 | 1,288 | 6.2 | 29.3 |  |  |
| Other large cities | 566 | 559 | 590 | 637 | 727 | 8.1 | 14.1 |  |  |
| Other urban areas | 344 | 302 | 389 | 458 | 473 | 17.9 | 3.2 |  |  |
| All urban areas | 447 | 406 | 504 | 562 | 599 | 11.6 | 6.6 |  |  |

Table 38
Building Starts by Private Sector in Urban Areas

|  | 1384 | 1385 | 1386 | 1387 | 1388 | Percentage change |  | Share (percent) |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | 1387 | 1388 | 1387 | 1388 |
| Number |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Tehran | 10,001 | 13,105 | 21,107 | 20,727 | 11,699 | -1.8 | -43.6 | 8.4 | 5.3 |
| Other large cities | 51,348 | 53,945 | 69,177 | 62,662 | 54,795 | -9.4 | -12.6 | 25.5 | 24.8 |
| Other urban areas | 114,828 | 115,330 | 173,207 | 162,365 | 154,254 | -6.3 | -5.0 | 66.1 | 69.9 |
| All urban areas | 176,177 | 182,380 | 263,491 | 245,754 | 220,748 | -6.7 | -10.2 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| Total floor space estimate (thousand square meters) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Tehran | 9,971 | 11,394 | 16,209 | 17,768 | 12,646 | 9.6 | -28.8 | 15.8 | 12.6 |
| Other large cities | 19,371 | 20,585 | 30,935 | 29,199 | 28,065 | -5.6 | -3.9 | 26.0 | 28.0 |
| Other urban areas | 33,532 | 34,265 | 59,560 | 65,230 | 59,675 | 9.5 | -8.5 | 58.1 | 59.4 |
| All urban areas | 62,874 | 66,244 | 106,704 | 112,197 | 100,386 | 5.1 | -10.5 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| Average floor space (square meters) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Tehran | 997 | 869 | 768 | 857 | 1,081 | 11.6 | 26.1 |  |  |
| Other large cities | 377 | 382 | 447 | 466 | 512 | 4.2 | 9.9 |  |  |
| Other urban areas | 292 | 297 | 344 | 402 | 387 | 16.8 | -3.7 |  |  |
| All urban areas | 357 | 363 | 405 | 457 | 455 | 12.7 | -0.4 |  |  |


| Buildings Completed by Private Sector in Urban Areas |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | Perce | change |  | ent) |
|  | 1384 | 1385 | 1386 | 1387 | 1388 | 1387 | 1388 | 1387 | 1388 |
| Number |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Tehran | 11,144 | 10,472 | 13,308 | 20,510 | 18,051 | 54.1 | -12.0 | 9.0 | 8.1 |
| Other large cities | 57,095 | 53,906 | 52,774 | 64,435 | 61,406 | 22.1 | -4.7 | 28.3 | 27.6 |
| Other urban areas | 100,354 | 101,224 | 133,038 | 143,111 | 143,259 | 7.6 | 0.1 | 62.8 | 64.3 |
| All urban areas | 168,593 | 165,602 | 199,120 | 228,056 | 222,716 | 14.5 | -2.3 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| Total floor space estimate (thousand square meters) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Tehran | 10,732 | 10,355 | 11,582 | 14,136 | 14,573 | 22.1 | 3.1 | 17.2 | 15.7 |
| Other large cities | 20,407 | 20,254 | 19,986 | 24,715 | 25,970 | 23.7 | 5.1 | 30.1 | 27.9 |
| Other urban areas | 33,790 | 30,955 | 36,924 | 43,184 | 52,535 | 17.0 | 21.7 | 52.6 | 56.4 |
| All urban areas | 64,929 | 61,564 | 68,492 | 82,035 | 93,078 | 19.8 | 13.5 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| Average floor space (square meters) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Tehran | 963 | 989 | 870 | 689 | 807 | -20.8 | 17.1 |  |  |
| Other large cities | 357 | 376 | 379 | 384 | 423 | 1.2 | 10.3 |  |  |
| Other urban areas | 337 | 306 | 278 | 302 | 367 | 8.5 | 21.5 |  |  |
| All urban areas | $385$ | 372 | 344 | 360 | 418 | 4.6 | 16.2 |  |  |

Table 40
Carried Passengers
(million persons)

|  | 1384 | 1385 | 1386 | 1387 | 1388 | Percentage change |  | Share (percent) |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | 1387 | 1388 | 1387 | 1388 |
| Land transport | 781.0 | 807.5 | 819.0 | 872.0 | 925.5 | 6.5 | 6.1 | 97.2 | 97.1 |
| Road ${ }^{1}$ | 761.6 | 786.2 | 794.5 | 845.8 | 897.8 | 6.5 | 6.1 | 94.2 | 94.1 |
| Rail | 19.4 | 21.3 | 24.5 | 26.2 | 27.7 | 7.2 | 5.7 | 2.9 | 2.9 |
| Air transport | 15.7 | 18.1 | 19.5 | 20.1 | 21.8 | 3.1 | 8.5 | 2.2 | 2.3 |
| Sea transport | 3.9 | 3.7 | 3.9 | 5.4 | 6.3 | 38.5 | 17.5 | 0.6 | 0.7 |
| Total | 800.6 | 829.3 | 842.4 | 897.5 | 953.6 | 6.5 | 6.3 | 100.0 | 100.0 |

[^12]| Table 41 | Carried Goods |  |  |  |  |  |  | (million tons) |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | Percentage change |  | Share (percent) |  |
|  | 1384 | 1385 | 1386 | 1387 | 1388 | 1387 | 1388 | 1387 | 1388 |
| Land transport | 437.1 | 470.6 | 516.0 | 544.5 | 548.5 | 5.5 | 0.7 | 82.7 | 80.7 |
| Road | 406.8 | 437.6 | 485.0 | 511.5 | 515.7 | 5.5 | 0.8 | 77.7 | 75.9 |
| Rail | 30.2 | 33.0 | 31.0 | 33.0 | 32.8 | 6.6 | -0.7 | 5.0 | 4.8 |
| Air transport | 0.12 | 0.15 | 0.16 | 0.12 | 0.12 | -23.2 | -1.9 | * | * |
| Sea transport | 97.5 | 110.2 | 107.0 | 113.9 | 130.9 | 6.4 | 14.9 | 17.3 | 19.3 |
| Total | 534.7 | 580.9 | 623.2 | 658.5 | 679.5 | 5.7 | 3.2 | 100.0 | 100.0 |

Source: Statistical Yearbooks of State Transportation and Terminals Organization, Raja Passenger Trains Company, Ports and Maritime Organization, and Ministry of Road and Transportation

| Table 42 Credits for Acquisition of Non-financial-National Assets in Transportation Sector |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | (billion rials) |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Performance |  |  |  | Percentage change |  | Share (percent) |  | 1388 |  |
|  | 1385 | 1386 | 1387 | 1388 | 1387 | 1388 | 1387 | 1388 | Approved | Performance (percent) |
| Rail transport | 4,002.4 | 4,154.4 | 5,054.8 | 6,779.2 | 21.7 | 34.1 | 30.4 | 25.0 | 7,957.6 | 85.2 |
| Road transport | 7,820.1 | 8,431.5 | 11,001.7 | 19,131.1 | 30.5 | 73.9 | 66.1 | 70.7 | 23,782.6 | 80.4 |
| Air transport | 151.5 | 471.6 | 91.0 | 759.7 | -80.7 | 回 | 0.5 | 2.8 | 1,072.0 | 70.9 |
| Sea transport | 194.9 | 139.5 | 261.6 | 242.7 | 87.6 | -7.2 | 1.6 | 0.9 | 308.9 | 78.6 |
| Applied research | 61.9 | 257.5 | 49.0 | 37.7 | -81.0 | -23.1 | 0.3 | 0.1 | 36.7 | 102.6 |
| Strategic Plan for development of road transport | 2.2 | 3.0 | 3.0 | 7.2 | 0.0 | 140.0 | * | * | 7.2 | 100.0 |
| Safety of air transport | 9.9 | 108.0 | 165.0 | 101.0 | 52.8 | -38.8 | 1.0 | 0.4 | 126.4 | 79.9 |
| Buildings and equipment | 0.0 | 13.7 | 0.0 | 0.0 | -100.0 | $\theta$ | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | $\theta$ |
| Reinforcement of old buildings | 5.5 | 11.5 | 8.1 | 9.4 | -30.0 | 16.0 | * | * | 9.4 | 99.6 |
| Total | 12,248.4 | 13,590.7 | 16,634.1 | 27,068.0 | 22.4 | 62.7 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 33,300.8 | 81.3 |

Source: Treasury General, Ministry of Economic Affairs and Finance

| Table 43 | Distribution of Population according to Urban and Rural Areas |  |  |  |  |  |  | (thousand persons) |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 1384 | 1385 | 1386 | 1387 | 1388 | Percentage change |  | Share (percent) |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | 1388 | 1384-1388 | 1387 | 1388 |
| Urban areas |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total population | 47,096 | 48,260 | 49,572 | 50,928 | 52,325 | 2.7 | 2.6 | 70.2 | 71.0 |
| Rural areas ${ }^{1}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total population | 22,294 | 22,236 | 21,960 | 21,656 | 21,326 | -1.5 | -1.0 | 29.8 | 29.0 |
| Total | 69,390 | 70,496 | 71,532 | 72,584 | 73,651 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 100.0 | 100.0 |

Source: Statistical Center of Iran (SCI) ${ }^{1}$ Includes non-resident population.

Unemployment Rate in Active Population of 10 Years and Over

| Table 44 | by Gender, Urban and Rural Areas |  |  |  |  |  | (percent) |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Total |  |  | Urban areas |  |  | Rural areas |  |  |
|  | Male and female | Male | Female | Male and female | Male | Female | Male and female | Male | Female |
| 1384 | 11.5 | 10.0 | 17.1 | 13.8 | 11.3 | 25.1 | 7.1 | 7.4 | 6.3 |
| 1385 | 11.3 | 10.0 | 16.2 | 13.4 | 11.1 | 23.7 | 7.1 | 7.6 | 5.4 |
| 1386 | 10.5 | 9.3 | 15.8 | 12.5 | 10.3 | 23.4 | 6.6 | 7.0 | 5.1 |
| 1387: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Spring | 9.6 | 8.2 | 15.4 | 11.3 | 9.1 | 21.5 | 6.2 | 6.1 | 6.7 |
| Summer | 10.2 | 8.6 | 17.7 | 12.0 | 9.7 | 24.9 | 6.4 | 6.3 | 6.8 |
| Autumn | 9.5 | 8.3 | 15.4 | 10.8 | 8.9 | 21.7 | 6.7 | 7.1 | 5.3 |
| Winter | 12.5 | 11.3 | 18.4 | 13.7 | 11.9 | 23.5 | 9.8 | 9.9 | 9.4 |
| 1388: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Spring | 11.1 | 9.8 | 16.2 | 12.9 | 10.7 | 22.4 | 7.2 | 7.6 | 6.0 |
| Summer | 11.3 | 10.4 | 15.3 | 13.1 | 11.5 | 20.6 | 7.2 | 7.6 | 5.8 |
| Autumn | 11.3 | 10.0 | 17.2 | 12.8 | 10.7 | 23.0 | 7.8 | 8.2 | 6.5 |
| Winter | 14.1 | 13.2 | 19.0 | 15.3 | 13.6 | 24.6 | 11.4 | 12.1 | 8.2 |

Source: Statistical Center of Iran (SCI)

| Table 45 | Enrollment and Literacy Rates |  |  |  | (percent) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 1384 | 1385 | 1386 | 1387 | 1388 |
| Enrollment rate (6-14 years) |  |  |  |  |  |
| Urban areas | 98.7 | 99.5 | 100.3 | 95.1 | 96.8 |
| Rural areas | 91.5 | 87.8 | 86.4 | 88.9 | 87.7 |
| Total | 96.5 | 95.3 | 95.3 | 92.9 | 93.6 |
| Literacy rate (6-29 years) |  |  |  |  |  |
| Urban areas | 98.5 | 97.3 | 96.8 | 96.5 | 96.5 |
| Rural areas | 93.8 | 92.7 | 92.9 | 93.9 | 93.9 |
| Total | 97.0 | 95.8 | 95.5 | 95.6 | 95.6 |

Source: President Deputy for Strategic Planning and Control

| $\text { Table } 46 \quad \text { Number of Schools, Classrooms and Teaching Staff }{ }^{1}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Academic year |  |  |  |  | Percentage change |  | Share (percent) |  |
|  | 1384/85 | 1385/86 | 1386/87 | 1387/88 | 1388/89 | 1388/89 | 1384-1388 | 1387/88 | 1388/89 |
| Number of schools |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Urban areas | 66,449 | 67,314 | 66,668 | 65,315 | 65,967 | 1.0 | 0.8 | 48.2 | 52.7 |
| Rural areas | 78,268 | 77,850 | 74,597 | 70,138 | 59,254 | -15.5 | -5.2 | 51.8 | 47.3 |
| Total | 144,717 | 145,164 | 141,265 | 135,453 | 125,221 | -7.6 | -2.3 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| Number of classrooms |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Urban areas | 412,999 | 413,185 | 406,030 | 395,760 | 369,675 | -6.6 | -1.9 | 66.2 | 67.0 |
| Rural areas | 238,368 | 232,007 | 218,598 | 201,768 | 182,186 | -9.7 | -5.6 | 33.8 | 33.0 |
| Total | 651,367 | 645,192 | 624,628 | 597,528 | 551,861 | -7.6 | -3.2 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| Teaching staff |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Urban areas | 645,243 | 635,101 | 621,633 | 575,503 | 534,428 | -7.1 | -3.7 | 71.3 | 70.8 |
| Rural areas | 274,058 | 266,162 | 252,833 | 232,097 | 220,344 | -5.1 | -3.6 | 28.7 | 29.2 |
| Total | 919,301 | 901,263 | 874,466 | 807,600 | 754,772 | -6.5 | -3.7 | 100.0 | 100.0 |

$\begin{array}{ll}\text { N } & \text { Source: Ministry of Education } \\ \text { W10 Data on schools and classrooms exclude adult students. }\end{array}$

| Table 47 | Number of Students |  |  |  |  |  |  | (thousand persons) |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Academic year |  |  |  |  | Percentage change |  | Share (percent) |  |
|  | 1384/85 | 1385/86 | 1386/87 | 1387/88 | 1388/89 | 1388/89 | 1384-1388 | 1387/88 | 1388/89 |
| Kindergartens | 540 | 553 | 511 | 456 | 452 | -0.8 | -1.7 | 3.3 | 3.4 |
| Elementary schools | 6,007 | 5,828 | 5,726 | 5,655 | 5,592 | -1.1 | -2.1 | 40.5 | 41.8 |
| Junior high schools | 4,146 | 3,939 | 3,708 | 3,478 | 3,292 | -5.3 | -5.5 | 24.9 | 24.6 |
| High schools (day and night schools) | 2,957 | 2,921 | 2,832 | 2,782 | 2,491 | -10.5 | -3.5 | 19.9 | 18.6 |
| Technical and vocational schools | 352 | 341 | 330 | 314 | 340 | 8.1 | -0.6 | 2.2 | 2.5 |
| Skill education centers | 454 | 434 | 408 | 414 | 429 | 3.7 | -0.7 | 3.0 | 3.2 |
| Pre-university centers | 419 | 421 | 439 | 447 | 410 | -8.3 | -0.1 | 3.2 | 3.1 |
| Teacher training centers ${ }^{1}$ | 10 | 14 | 19 | 10 | .. | $\theta$ | $\theta$ | 0.1 | $\theta$ |
| Adults | 480 | 480 | 462 | 412 | 361 | -12.4 | -6.0 | 3.0 | 2.7 |
| Total | 15,365 | 14,931 | 14,435 | 13,968 | 13,367 | -4.3 | -3.2 | 100.0 | 100.0 |

Source: Ministry of Education
${ }^{1}$ As of $1388 / 89$ academic year, data related to students at "teacher training centers" are included in data on "higher education institutes". This is due to the fact that the degree given by teacher training centers equals post-diploma level.

Table 48 Number of Students in Public Universities and Higher Education Institutes ${ }^{1}$

|  | Academic year |  |  |  |  | Percentage change |  | Share (percent) |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 1384/85 | 1385/86 | 1386/87 ${ }^{2}$ | 1387/88 | 1388/89 | 1388/89 | 1384-1388 ${ }^{3}$ | 1387/88 | 1388/89 |
| Education sciences | 52,922 | 78,708 | 187,451 | 167,820 | 176,697 | 5.3 | $\theta$ | 5.0 | 4.7 |
| Humanities and arts | 166,282 | 216,788 | 319,613 | 348,467 | 371,859 | 6.7 | $\theta$ | 10.4 | 9.8 |
| Social sciences, commerce, and law | 336,180 | 521,092 | 1,058,191 | 1,036,928 | 1,172,426 | 13.1 | $\theta$ | 31.0 | 30.9 |
| Basic sciences, mathematics and computer sciences | 159,375 | 233,259 | 363,072 | 338,114 | 308,249 | -8.8 | $\theta$ | 10.1 | 8.1 |
| Manufacturing engineering | 302,028 | 302,437 | 1,027,705 | 1,078,822 | 1,322,028 | 22.5 | $\theta$ | 32.2 | 34.9 |
| Agriculture and veterinary science | 62,309 | 62,257 | 149,356 | 146,896 | 173,038 | 17.8 | $\theta$ | 4.4 | 4.6 |
| Health and welfare | 85,205 | 86,347 | 217,355 | 156,208 | 162,236 | 3.9 | $\theta$ | 4.7 | 4.3 |
| Services | 26,747 | 37,986 | 65,912 | 76,486 | 104,326 | 36.4 | $\theta$ | 2.3 | 2.8 |
| Total | 1,191,048 | 1,538,874 | 3,391,852 | 3,349,741 | 3,790,859 | 13.2 | $\theta$ | 100.0 | 100.0 |

[^13]| Table 49 | Number of Students in Islamic Azad University |  |  |  |  |  |  | (person) |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Academic year |  |  |  |  | Percentage change |  | Share (percent) |  |
|  | 1384/85 | 1385/86 | 1386/87 | 1387/88 | 1388/89 | 1388/89 | 1384-1388 | 1387/88 | 1388/89 |
| Medical sciences | 43,085 | 44,019 | 42,124 | 45,002 | 45,395 | 0.9 | 1.8 | 3.2 | 3.1 |
| Humanities | 541,679 | 552,958 | 539,608 | 552,051 | 576,081 | 4.4 | 2.9 | 39.7 | 39.5 |
| Basic sciences | 102,799 | 106,141 | 98,595 | 101,607 | 98,638 | -2.9 | 0.7 | 7.3 | 6.8 |
| Technical and engineering fields | 393,640 | 463,965 | 502,051 | 564,349 | 610,158 | 8.1 | 11.6 | 40.5 | 41.8 |
| Agriculture and veterinary science | 82,994 | 83,623 | 80,116 | 80,886 | 80,837 | -0.1 | * | 5.8 | 5.5 |
| Arts | 33,324 | 38,931 | 40,075 | 47,979 | 48,919 | 2.0 | 10.6 | 3.4 | 3.4 |
| Total | 1,197,521 | 1,289,637 | 1,302,569 | 1,391,874 | 1,460,028 | 4.9 | 5.9 | 100.0 | 100.0 |

Source: Islamic Azad University

| Table 50 | Minimum Monthly Wage ${ }^{1}$ |  |  |  | (rials) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 1384 | 1385 | 1386 | 1387 | 1388 |
| Minimum nominal wage | 1,266,784 | 1,500,000 | 1,830,000 | 2,196,000 | 2,635,200 |
|  | (18.8) | (18.4) | (22.0) | (20.0) | (20.0) |
| Average consumer price index $(1383=100)$ | 110.4 | 123.5 | 146.2 | 183.3 | 203.0 |
|  | (10.4) | (11.9) | (18.4) | (25.4) | (10.8) |
| Minimum real wage | 1,147,969 | 1,214,575 | 1,251,710 | 1,198,036 | 1,298,128 |
|  | (7.7) | (5.8) | (3.1) | (-4.3) | (8.4) |

Source: Social Security Organization
${ }^{1}$ Figures in parentheses indicate percentage change over the previous year.

| Table 51 | Annual Increase in the Salary of Civil Servants ${ }^{\mathbf{1}}$ |  |  |  | (percent) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 1384 | 1385 | 1386 | 1387 | 1388 |
| Total increase | 11.6-13.6 | 16.2-18.2 | 8.6-10.6 | 10.9-12.9 | 25.4-27.4 |
| Salary coefficient | 380 | 430 | 454 | 490 | 600 |
|  | (8.6) | (13.2) | (5.6) | (7.9) | 22.4 |
| Annual increase (percent) | 3-5 | 3-5 | 3-5 | 3-5 | 3-5 |
| Inflation rate ( $1383=100$ ) | 10.4 | 11.9 | 18.4 | 25.4 | 10.8 |

[^14]| Table 52 | Annual Average Gross Income per Urban Household by Income Groups |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | (thousand rials) |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 1384 |  | 1385 |  | 1386 |  | 1387 |  | 1388 |  | Percentage change |  |
|  | Income | Share (\%) | Income | Share (\%) | Income | Share (\%) | Income | Share (\%) | Income | Share (\%) | 1388 | 1384-1388 |
| Gross monetary income | 50,841.0 | 76.4 | 57,783.8 | 74.5 | 68,874.4 | 71.2 | 79,627.5 | 70.4 | 88,961.4 | 71.8 | 11.7 | 16.4 |
| Wage and salarypublic sector | 12,030.9 | 18.1 | 13,334.7 | 17.2 | 14,818.9 | 15.3 | 16,006.4 | 14.1 | 16,801.8 | 13.6 | 5.0 | 11.5 |
| Wage and salaryprivate sector | 8,930.2 | 13.4 | 10,261.8 | 13.2 | 12,974.0 | 13.4 | 15,620.7 | 13.8 | 17,156.5 | 13.8 | 9.8 | 18.7 |
| Self-employed in agriculture sector ${ }^{1}$ | 1,108.5 | 1.7 | 1,618.1 | 2.1 | 1,944.5 | 2.0 | 1,643.5 | 1.5 | 1,321.2 | 1.1 | $\theta$ | $\theta$ |
| Self-employed in non-agricultural sector | 16,870.2 | 25.4 | 18,359.6 | 23.7 | 22,039.8 | 22.8 | 24,154.2 | 21.3 | 24,617.8 | 19.9 | 1.9 | 13.0 |
| Miscellaneous | 8,501.8 | 12.8 | 11,046.4 | 14.2 | 13,493.4 | 13.9 | 17,978.3 | 15.9 | 24,525.2 | 19.8 | 36.4 | 27.8 |
| Sale of second-hand goods | 3,399.4 | 5.1 | 3,163.3 | 4.1 | 3,603.8 | 3.7 | 4,224.4 | 3.7 | 4,538.9 | 3.7 | 7.4 | 9.7 |
| Non-monetary income | 15,676.3 | 23.6 | 19,769.9 | 25.5 | 27,890.1 | 28.8 | 33,554.6 | 29.6 | 34,987.5 | 28.2 | 4.3 | 20.2 |
| Imputed rental value of owner-occupied housing | 12,242.3 | 18.4 | 15,514.7 | 20.0 | 22,105.8 | 22.8 | 26,243.4 | 23.2 | 27,629.5 | 22.3 | 5.3 | 20.3 |
| Other ${ }^{2}$ | 3,434.0 | 5.2 | 4,255.2 | 5.5 | 5,784.3 | 6.0 | 7,311.2 | 6.5 | 7,358.0 | 5.9 | 0.6 | 19.7 |
| Total | 66,517.3 | 100.0 | 77,553.7 | 100.0 | 96,764.5 | 100.0 | 113,182.2 | 100.0 | 123,948.9 | 100.0 | 9.5 | 17.4 |

[^15]

| Table 54 Income Inequality Indices in Urban Areas |  |  |  |  | $\begin{aligned} & \text { (percent) } \\ & \hline 1388 \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 1384 | 1385 | 1386 | 1387 |  |
| Share of income deciles |  |  |  |  |  |
| $1^{\text {st }}$ decile | 2.1 | 2.0 | 2.0 | 2.2 | 2.1 |
| $2^{\text {nd }}$ decile | 3.5 | 3.5 | 3.4 | 3.6 | 3.5 |
| $3^{\text {rd }}$ decile | 4.6 | 4.5 | 4.5 | 4.7 | 4.6 |
| $4^{\text {th }}$ decile | 5.6 | 5.6 | 5.6 | 5.8 | 5.7 |
| $5^{\text {th }}$ decile | 6.7 | 6.8 | 6.7 | 7.0 | 6.9 |
| $6{ }^{\text {th }}$ decile | 8.0 | 8.1 | 8.2 | 8.4 | 8.3 |
| $7^{\text {th }}$ decile | 9.8 | 10.0 | 10.0 | 10.2 | 10.1 |
| $8{ }^{\text {th }}$ decile | 12.4 | 12.6 | 12.5 | 12.5 | 12.5 |
| $9{ }^{\text {th }}$ decile | 16.6 | 16.7 | 16.6 | 16.4 | 16.4 |
| $10^{\text {th }}$ decile | 30.7 | 30.1 | 30.6 | 29.2 | 29.9 |
| Ratio of richest $\mathbf{1 0}$ percent of households to poorest $\mathbf{1 0}$ percent | 14.5 | 14.9 | 15.2 | 13.5 | 14.1 |


| Table 55 | Gini Coefficient in Urban Areas |  |  |  |  |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
|  | 1384 | 1385 | 1386 | 1388 |  |
| Gini coefficient | 0.4023 | 0.4004 | 0.3859 | -4.6 |  |
| Percentage change | 0.7 | -0.5 | 0.4045 | 1.0 | 0.3 |

Number of the Insured and Pensioners Supported

| Table 56 |  | by Social Security Organization |  |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
|  |  |  |  |

Source: Social Security Organization
${ }^{1}$ Includes self-employed insured, drivers, special insured and voluntarily insured.
${ }^{2}$ It only includes workers and employees insured through obligatory partnership plan by the Social Security Organization.

| Table 57 | Composition of the Insured by Social Security Organization |  |  |  | (percent) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 1384 | 1385 | 1386 | 1387 | 1388 |
| Organization |  |  |  |  |  |
| Governmental | 11.9 | 10.6 | 9.3 | . | 10.2 |
| Non-governmental | 88.1 | 89.4 | 90.7 | . | 89.8 |
| Gender |  |  |  |  |  |
| Female | 8.8 | 11.8 | 12.3 | 14.3 | 14.4 |
| Male | 91.2 | 88.2 | 87.7 | 85.7 | 85.6 |

Source: Social Security Organization

Number of People Covered by Medical Services
Table 58 Insurance Organization

| Table 58 | Insurance Organization |  |  |  |  |  | usand p |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 1384 | 1385 | 1386 | 1387 | 1388 | Percentage change |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | 1387 | 1388 |
| Staff fund | 6,904 | 6,996 | 6,977 | 6,534 | 6,483 | -6.3 | -0.8 |
| Self-employed fund | 369 | 283 | 292 | 207 | 30 | -29.0 | -85.4 |
| Others fund | 1,525 | 1,860 | 1,979 | 1,958 | 1,909 | -1.0 | -2.5 |
| Self-employed hospitalized persons | 7,362 | 7,873 | 7,955 | 7,717 | 0 | -3.0 | -100.0 |
| Rural dwellers fund | 21,016 | 20,207 | 22,189 | 23,144 | 22,872 | 4.3 | -1.2 |
| Other (Iranians' insurance project) ${ }^{1}$ | 17 | 13 | . | 405 | 2,380 | $\theta$ | 487.9 |
| Total | 37,193 | 37,232 | 39,392 | 39,965 | 33,675 | 1.5 | -15.7 |

Source: Medical Services Insurance Organization
${ }^{1}$ As of Dey 1387, "other" includes Iranians' insurance project.

Table 59
Number of Physicians, Dentists, Pharmacists and Hospital Beds

|  | 1384 | 1385 | 1386 | 1387 | 1388 | Percentage change |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | 1388 | 1384-1388 |
| Physicians | 90,538 | 90,012 | 95,000 | 99,678 | 105,400 | 5.7 | 4.4 |
| Dentists | 18,088 | 17,741 | 19,500 | 20,659 | 22,640 | 9.6 | 6.2 |
| Pharmacists | 12,584 | 12,848 | 13,500 | 13,233 | 15,000 | 13.4 | 4.5 |
| Hospital beds ${ }^{1}$ | 113,244 | 116,056 | .. | .. | .. | $\theta$ | $\theta$ |

[^16]
## Government Budget

Comparison of Approved and Performance Figures of the 1388 Budget Law

| Table 60 (excluding special revenues and expenditures) |  |  |  | (billion rials) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Approved ${ }^{1}$ | Approved (revised) $^{2}$ | Performance | Realization (percent) |
| Revenues | 454,770.9 | 484,770.9 | 466,546.1 | 96.2 |
| Taxes | 300,600.7 | 312,138.7 | 300,035.5 | 96.1 |
| Direct | 194,186.7 | 205,724.7 | 209,029.7 | 101.6 |
| Tax on legal entities | 143,157.7 | 154,695.7 | 167,299.9 | 108.1 |
| Tax on oil exports | 25,193.6 | 36,731.6 | 36,731.6 | 100.0 |
| Income tax | 41,815.0 | 41,815.0 | 33,928.0 | 81.1 |
| Wealth tax | 9,214.0 | 9,214.0 | 7,801.9 | 84.7 |
| Indirect | 106,414.0 | 106,414.0 | 91,005.8 | 85.5 |
| Tax on imports | $66,843.0$ | 66,843.0 | 62,554.4 | 93.6 |
| Tax on goods and services | 39,571.0 | 39,571.0 | 28,451.3 | 71.9 |
| Other | 154,170.2 | 172,632.2 | 166,510.6 | 96.5 |
| Government ownership | 121,404.0 | 139,866.0 | 134,722.2 | 96.3 |
| Provisional dividend payment to the government from the value-added of the crude oil production | 40,309.7 | 58,771.7 | 58,776.3 | 100.0 |
| Excess dividend of NIOC in 1387 | 24,194.0 | 24,194.0 | 24,194.0 | 100.0 |
| Services and sale of goods | 18,384.7 | 18,224.1 | 12,988.6 | 71.3 |
| Fines and penalties | 4,784.5 | 4,784.5 | 4,697.7 | 98.2 |
| Miscellaneous | 9,597.0 | 9,757.6 | 14,102.1 | 144.5 |
| Expenses (current) ${ }^{2}$ | 571,046.6 | 608,260.1 | 593,783.9 | 97.6 |
| Expenses-national | 544,312.0 | 573,325.0 | 560,664.1 | 97.8 |
| Expenses-provincial | 26,734.7 | 34,935.1 | 33,119.8 | 94.8 |
| Operating balance | -116,275.7 | -123,489.2 | -127,237.8 | 103.0 |
| Disposal of non-financial assets | 169,837.9 | 169,837.9 | 158,613.3 | 93.4 |
| Sale of oil and oil products | 159,647.5 | 159,647.5 | 157,817.5 | 98.9 |
| Crude oil | 153,187.5 | 153,187.5 | 153,187.5 | 100.0 |
| Oil products and condensates | 6,460.0 | 6,460.0 | 4,630.0 | 71.7 |
| Receipts from sale of movable and immovable assets | 10,190.4 | 10,190.4 | 795.8 | 7.8 |


| Acquisition of non-financial assets (development expenditures) ${ }^{\mathbf{2}}$ | 219,253.9 | 217,200.0 | 198,173.1 | 91.2 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Acquisition of non-financial assets-national | 176,045.0 | 172,544.6 | 161,015.6 | 93.3 |
| Acquisition of non-financial assets-provincial | 43,208.9 | 44,655.4 | 37,157.5 | 83.2 |
| Net disposal of non-financial assets | -49,416.0 | -47,362.1 | -39,559.8 | 83.5 |
| Operating and non-financial balance | -165,691.7 | -170,851.4 | -166,797.6 | 97.6 |
| Net disposal of financial assets | 165,691.7 | 170,851.4 | 166,797.6 | 97.6 |
| Disposal of financial assets | 267,524.0 | 237,524.0 | 220,113.8 | 92.7 |
| Foreign financing | 3,697.7 | 3,697.7 | 933.8 | 25.3 |
| World Bank facilities | 2,747.0 | 2,747.0 | 927.6 | 33.8 |
| Other banks and foreign financing | 946.5 | 946.5 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| Principal of government loans abroad | 4.2 | 4.2 | 6.2 | 148.5 |
| Domestic financing | 263,826.3 | 233,826.3 | 219,180.0 | 93.7 |
| Privatization proceeds | 117,000.0 | 87,000.0 | 62,936.2 | 72.3 |
| Receipts from privatization of public corporations | 32,100.0 | 32,100.0 | 18,426.4 | 57.4 |
| Receipts from privatization of public corporations | 22,000.0 | 22,000.0 | 19,500.0 | 88.6 |
| Receipts from transfer of public corporations to Social Security Organization | 25,000.0 | 25,000.0 | 25,000.0 | 100.0 |
| Other | 37,900.0 | 7,900.0 | 9.7 | 0.1 |
| Principal of domestic loans | 1,709.3 | 1,709.3 | 738.4 | 43.2 |
| Refunds carried over from previous years | 12,000.0 | 12,000.0 | 22,388.4 | 186.6 |
| OSF utilization | 133,117.0 | 133,117.0 | 133,117.0 | 100.0 |
| Implementation of development projects | 112,955.7 | 112,955.7 | 112,955.7 | 100.0 |
| Repayment of external debt | 3,847.4 | 3,847.4 | 3,847.4 | 100.0 |
| Reinforcement of school buildings | 10,592.5 | 10,592.5 | 10,592.5 | 100.0 |
| Allocation of 2 percent of oil revenue to oil producing and deprived regions | 5,721.4 | 5,721.4 | 5,721.4 | 100.0 |
| Acquisition of financial assets | 101,832.3 | 66,672.6 | 53,316.2 | 80.0 |
| Repayment of external debt (out of OSF) | 3,847.4 | 3,847.4 | 3,847.4 | 100.0 |
| Disposal of shares for the repayment of government indebtedness | 22,000.0 | 22,000.0 | 19,500.0 | 88.6 |
| Others | 75,984.9 | 40,825.2 | 29,968.8 | 73.4 |

Source: Budget Law for 1388 and Treasury General, Ministry of Economic Affairs and Finance
${ }^{1}$ Approved figure is considered with regard to R1s. 20 trillion reduction in expenses and R1s. 65 trillion decrease in credits for the acquisition of non-financial assets (based on paragraph (a), Single Article of the Amendment to Single Article and Budgetary Items of the Budget Law for 1388) as compared with the figure mentioned in the Budget Law for 1388.
${ }^{2}$ Approved figures for 1388 are adjusted based on the Amendment to the Budget Law for 1388 and the Amendment to the Single Article and Budgetary Items of the Budget Law for 1388 .

## Government Budget ${ }^{1}$

| Table 61 (excluding special revenues and expenditures) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | (billion rials) |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | Percentage change |  |  | Share (percent) |  |
|  | 1384 | 1385 | 1386 | 1387 | 1388 | 1387 | 1388 | 1384-1388 | 1387 | 1388 |
| Revenues | 200,374.9 | 231,130.8 | 298,203.1 | 379,338.4 | 466,546.1 | 27.2 | 23.0 | 35.1 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| Taxes | 134,574.4 | 151,620.9 | 191,815.3 | 239,741.4 | 300,035.5 | 25.0 | 25.1 | 28.9 | 63.2 | 64.3 |
| Direct | 84,029.6 | 97,691.3 | 126,333.6 | 167,152.5 | 209,029.7 | 32.3 | 25.1 | 37.9 | 44.1 | 44.8 |
| Tax on legal entities | 64,459.9 | 72,861.7 | 92,610.8 | 127,794.2 | 167,299.9 | 38.0 | 30.9 | 45.1 | 33.7 | 35.8 |
| Income tax | 15,253.1 | 19,451.3 | 25,960.6 | 31,587.7 | 33,928.0 | 21.7 | 7.4 | 23.6 | 8.3 | 7.3 |
| Wealth tax | 4,316.6 | 5,378.3 | 7,762.3 | 7,770.6 | 7,801.9 | 0.1 | 0.4 | 13.8 | 2.1 | 1.7 |
| Indirect | 50,544.8 | 53,929.6 | 65,481.7 | 72,588.9 | 91,005.8 | 10.9 | 25.4 | 16.4 | 19.1 | 19.5 |
| Tax on imports | 35,954.1 | 39,806.3 | 48,818.9 | 56,689.1 | 62,554.4 | 16.1 | 10.3 | 13.6 | 14.9 | 13.4 |
| Tax on goods and services | 14,590.7 | 14,123.3 | 16,662.7 | 15,899.8 | 28,451.3 | -4.6 | 78.9 | 24.7 | 4.2 | 6.1 |
| Other | 65,800.5 | 79,509.9 | 106,387.8 | 139,597.0 | 166,510.6 | 31.2 | 19.3 | 54.1 | 36.8 | 35.7 |
| Government ownership | 52,196.2 | 64,996.2 | 86,137.4 | 115,846.1 | 134,722.2 | 34.5 | 16.3 | 75.8 | 30.5 | 28.9 |
| Services and sale of goods | 9,638.8 | 7,974.1 | 10,325.1 | 11,347.0 | 12,988.6 | 9.9 | 14.5 | 17.5 | 3.0 | 2.8 |
| Fines and penalties | 2,068.3 | 2,523.8 | 3,944.9 | 4,084.7 | 4,697.7 | 3.5 | 15.0 | 20.8 | 1.1 | 1.0 |
| Miscellaneous | 1,897.2 | 4,015.8 | 5,980.3 | 8,319.2 | 14,102.1 | 39.1 | 69.5 | 32.0 | 2.2 | 3.0 |
| Expenses (current) | 330,884.1 | 415,788.1 | 421,284.7 | 582,723.4 | 593,783.9 | 38.3 | 1.9 | 20.7 |  |  |
| Operating balance | -130,509.2 | -184,657.3 | -123,081.6 | -203,385.1 | -127,237.8 | 65.2 | -37.4 | -0.2 |  |  |
| Disposal of non-financial assets | 187,294.5 | 182,797.2 | 174,791.8 | 216,636.7 | 158,613.3 | 23.9 | -26.8 | 0.9 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| Sale of oil and oil products | 186,342.4 | 181,881.2 | 173,519.1 | 215,650.3 | 157,817.5 | 24.3 | -26.8 | 1.0 | 99.5 | 99.5 |
| Oil | 186,342.4 | 181,881.2 | 173,519.1 | 215,650.3 | 153,187.5 | 24.3 | -29.0 | 0.5 | 99.5 | 96.6 |
| Crude oil | 163,044.4 | 131,922.1 | 139,699.1 | 146,865.6 | 153,187.5 | 5.1 | 4.3 | 2.1 | 67.8 | 96.6 |
| Allocation of 2 percent of oil and gas exports revenue to oil producing and deprived regions | 0.0 | 6,000.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | $\theta$ | $\theta$ | $\theta$ | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| Imports of gasoline | 0.0 | 43,959.1 | 33,820.0 | 30,000.0 | 0.0 | -11.3 | -100.0 | -100.0 | 13.8 | 0.0 |
| 1.6 percent of value of crude oil production | 10,198.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | $\theta$ | $\theta$ | $\theta$ | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| Crude oil exports (out of 7.3 percent) | 13,100.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | $\theta$ | $\theta$ | $\theta$ | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| Transparency of energy carriers (subject of paragraph 7, Single Article of Budget Law for 1387) | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 38,784.7 | 0.0 | $\theta$ | -100.0 | $\theta$ | 17.9 | 0.0 |
| Receipts from export of oil products and condensates | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 4,630.0 | $\theta$ | $\theta$ | 30.4 | 0.0 | 2.9 |
| Receipts from sale of movable and immovable assets | 952.1 | 916.0 | 1,272.7 | 986.5 | 795.8 | -22.5 | -19.3 | -4.5 | 0.5 | 0.5 |
| Sale of public buildings and establishments | 20.6 | 8.5 | 11.3 | 19.8 | 13.9 | 75.2 | -29.6 | -29.6 | * | * |
| Sale and cession of lands | 325.7 | 417.5 | 472.8 | 292.6 | 210.8 | -38.1 | -27.9 | -10.2 | 0.2 | 0.1 |


| Sale of machinery and equipment | 208.6 | 187.0 | 134.7 | 187.7 | 146.4 | 39.3 | -22.0 | -3.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Sale and disposal of other non-financial assets | 397.3 | 303.0 | 654.0 | 486.4 | 424.6 | -25.6 | -12.7 | 1.9 | 0.2 | 0.3 |
| Acquisition of non-financial assets (development expenditures) | 117,638.7 | 145,571.0 | 147,751.9 | 223,018.7 | 198,173.1 | 50.9 | -11.1 | 22.3 |  |  |
| Net disposal of non-financial assets | 69,655.9 | 37,226.2 | 27,040.0 | -6,382.0 | -39,559.8 | -123.6 | 回 | -187.1 |  |  |
| Operating and non-financial balance ${ }^{2}$ | -60,853.4 | -147,431.2 | -96,041.7 | -209,767.0 | -166,797.6 | 118.4 | -20.5 | 27.6 |  |  |
| Net disposal of financial assets | 60,853.4 | 147,431.2 | 96,041.7 | 209,767.0 | 166,797.6 | 118.4 | -20.5 | 27.6 |  |  |
| Disposal of financial assets | 83,320.7 | 161,061.2 | 156,614.0 | 246,227.4 | 220,113.8 | 57.2 | -10.6 | 22.2 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| Foreign financing | 626.3 | 673.0 | 1,232.7 | 853.5 | 933.8 | -30.8 | 9.4 | 26.6 | 0.3 | 0.4 |
| World Bank facilities | 622.1 | 669.2 | 1,059.1 | 787.0 | 927.6 | -25.7 | 17.9 | 26.8 | 0.3 | 0.4 |
| Other banks and foreign financing | 0.0 | 0.0 | 169.7 | 62.6 | 0.0 | -63.1 | -100.0 | $\theta$ | * | 0.0 |
| Principal of government loans abroad | 4.2 | 3.8 | 3.9 | 4.0 | 6.2 | 3.0 | 55.9 | 9.2 | * | * |
| Domestic financing | 82,694.4 | 160,388.2 | 155,381.4 | 245,373.8 | 219,180.0 | 57.9 | -10.7 | 22.2 | 99.7 | 99.6 |
| Sale of participation papers | 6,834.9 | 4,986.1 | 4,893.3 | 0.0 | 0.0 | -100.0 | $\theta$ | -100.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| Privatization proceeds | 1,786.6 | 818.6 | 32,956.9 | 10,959.3 | 62,936.2 | -66.7 | 474.3 | 86.2 | 4.5 | 28.6 |
| Other | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 25,009.7 | $\theta$ | $\theta$ | $\theta$ | 0.0 | 11.4 |
| Principal of domestic loans | 1,616.6 | 2,184.7 | 2,600.7 | 1,044.3 | 738.4 | -59.8 | -29.3 | 27.0 | 0.4 | 0.3 |
| Refunds carried over from previous years | 3,073.0 | 9,825.7 | 7,936.3 | 21,179.4 | 22,388.4 | 166.9 | 5.7 | 77.3 | 8.6 | 10.2 |
| OSF utilization | 69,383.4 | 142,573.0 | 106,994.3 | 212,190.9 | 133,117.0 | 98.3 | -37.3 | 15.9 | 86.2 | 60.5 |
| Implementation of development projects | 42,289.1 | 100,320.7 | 77,681.0 | 130,598.1 | 112,955.7 | 68.1 | -13.5 | 48.2 | 53.0 | 51.3 |
| Repayment of external debt | 14,553.5 | 8,407.6 | 12,373.0 | 9,768.5 | 3,847.4 | -21.1 | -60.6 | -30.5 | 4.0 | 1.8 |
| OSF utilization for imports of gasoline | 12,540.8 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | $\theta$ | $\theta$ | $\theta$ | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| Allocation of 2 percent of oil revenue to oil producing and deprived regions | 0.0 | 0.0 | 7,016.8 | 8,933.4 | 5,721.4 | 27.3 | -36.0 | $\theta$ | 3.6 | 2.6 |
| Reinforcement of school buildings | 0.0 | 4,836.7 | 9,923.5 | 9,923.5 | 10,592.5 | 0.0 | 6.7 | $\theta$ | 4.0 | 4.8 |
| Others | 0.0 | 29,008.0 | 0.0 | 52,967.4 | 0.0 | $\theta$ | -100.0 | -100.0 | 21.5 | 0.0 |
| Acquisition of financial assets | 22,467.3 | 13,630.0 | 60,572.4 | 36,460.4 | 53,316.2 | -39.8 | 46.2 | 11.1 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| Balance of the government general budget account | 2,366.6 | 0.0 | 10,598.0 | 14,424.9 | 0.0 | 36.1 | -100.0 | $\theta$ | 39.6 | 0.0 |
| Repayment of foreign exchange obligations (out of OSF) | 14,553.5 | 8,407.6 | 12,373.0 | 9,768.5 | 3,847.4 | -21.1 | -60.6 | -30.5 | 26.8 | 7.2 |
| Disposal of shares for the repayment of government indebtedness | 3,813.0 | 0.0 | 27,627.0 | 0.0 | 19,500.0 | -100.0 | $\theta$ | $\theta$ | 0.0 | 36.6 |
| Others | 1,734.3 | 5,222.4 | 9,974.4 | 12,267.0 | 29,968.8 | 23.0 | 144.3 | 31.1 | 33.6 | 56.2 |

Source: Annual budget laws, and Treasury General, Ministry of Economic Affairs and Finance
${ }^{1}$ Excludes the figure for transparency in the price (subsidy) of energy carriers in 1384.
${ }^{2}$ It is the sum of operating balance and net disposal of non-financial assets.

Tax Revenues

| Table 62 | (excluding special revenues) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | (billion rials) |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 1384 | 1385 | 1386 | 1387 | 1388 | Percentage change |  |  | Share (percent) |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | 1387 | 1388 | 1384-1388 | 1387 | 1388 |
| Tax on legal entities | 64,459.9 | 72,861.7 | 92,610.8 | 127,794.2 | 167,299.9 | 38.0 | 30.9 | 45.1 | 53.3 | 55.8 |
| Public legal entities | 46,953.0 | 50,412.5 | 65,230.1 | 94,656.8 | 116,518.1 | 45.1 | 23.1 | 60.2 | 39.5 | 38.9 |
| Oil exports | 31,869.0 | 26,134.0 | 29,236.5 | 36,700.4 | 36,731.6 | 25.5 | 0.1 | $\theta$ | 15.3 | 12.2 |
| Private legal entities | 17,506.9 | 22,449.2 | 27,380.7 | 33,137.4 | 50,781.8 | 21.0 | 53.2 | 27.7 | 13.8 | 16.9 |
| Income tax | 15,253.1 | 19,451.3 | 25,960.6 | 31,587.7 | 33,928.0 | 21.7 | 7.4 | 23.6 | 13.2 | 11.3 |
| Salary | 8,311.1 | 11,061.3 | 15,189.7 | 19,570.0 | 20,908.4 | 28.8 | 6.8 | 28.8 | 8.2 | 7.0 |
| Professions | 6,289.0 | 7,515.6 | 9,726.5 | 10,881.1 | 11,622.7 | 11.9 | 6.8 | 17.1 | 4.5 | 3.9 |
| Real estate | 626.3 | 835.6 | 974.7 | 1,065.2 | 1,330.1 | 9.3 | 24.9 | 20.0 | 0.5 | 0.4 |
| Others | 26.8 | 38.7 | 69.7 | 71.4 | 66.8 | 2.5 | -6.4 | 7.6 | * | * |
| Wealth tax | 4,316.6 | 5,378.3 | 7,762.3 | 7,770.6 | 7,801.9 | 0.1 | 0.4 | 13.8 | 3.2 | 2.6 |
| Property transactions and goodwill | 784.9 | 851.8 | 1,248.4 | 1,405.8 | 1,266.4 | 12.6 | -9.9 | 6.9 | 0.6 | 0.4 |
| Heritage | 336.4 | 447.1 | 719.0 | 883.6 | 1,020.4 | 22.9 | 15.5 | 30.0 | 0.4 | 0.4 |
| Stamp duty, check, draft, promissory note, ... | 2,089.5 | 2,520.6 | 3,539.9 | 3,478.4 | 3,657.5 | -1.7 | 5.1 | 11.3 | 1.4 | 1.2 |
| Others | 1,105.7 | 1,558.8 | 2,255.0 | 2,002.8 | 1,857.6 | -11.2 | -7.2 | 19.2 | 0.8 | 0.6 |
| Total | 84,029.6 | 97,691.3 | 126,333.6 | 167,152.5 | 209,029.7 | 32.3 | 25.1 | 37.9 | 69.7 | 69.7 |
| Tax on imports | 35,954.1 | 39,806.3 | 48,818.9 | 56,689.1 | 62,554.4 | 16.1 | 10.3 | 13.6 | 23.7 | 20.8 |
| Import duties of other goods | 32,223.9 | 34,907.4 | 43,102.5 | 49,767.9 | 56,254.0 | 15.5 | 13.0 | 11.8 | 20.8 | 18.7 |
| Import duties of automobiles | 2,588.4 | 4,029.8 | 5,035.5 | 6,705.6 | 5,474.0 | 33.2 | -18.4 | 83.1 | 2.8 | 1.8 |
| Others | 1,141.8 | 869.2 | 680.9 | 215.6 | 826.4 | -68.3 | 283.3 | 7.6 | 0.1 | 0.3 |
| Tax on goods and services | 14,590.7 | 14,123.3 | 16,662.7 | 15,899.8 | 28,451.3 | -4.6 | 78.9 | 24.7 | 6.6 | 9.5 |
| Oil products | 2,958.9 | 3,183.4 | 3,577.1 | 2,577.1 | 5,424.9 | -28.0 | 110.5 | 15.1 | 1.1 | 1.8 |
| Non-alcoholic beverages | 206.4 | 239.2 | 256.4 | 151.7 | 5.8 | -40.8 | -96.2 | -52.9 | 0.1 | * |
| Automobile (Numbering) | 1,299.0 | 1,401.3 | 1,835.3 | 2,017.1 | 2,431.6 | 9.9 | 20.5 | 17.7 | 0.8 | 0.9 |
| Automobile transactions | 849.5 | 854.0 | 1,032.0 | 1,201.9 | 1,489.8 | 16.5 | 24.0 | 16.9 | 0.5 | 0.5 |
| Cigarettes | 268.0 | 357.3 | 342.8 | 398.9 | 771.7 | 16.4 | 93.4 | 37.9 | 0.2 | 0.3 |
| Communication services | 1,033.4 | 1,606.1 | 2,651.4 | 1,957.2 | -262.4 | -26.2 | -113.4 | -176.2 | 0.8 | -0.1 |
| Sale of cell phone subscription | 3,989.6 | 1,141.2 | 931.9 | 552.1 | 31.3 | -40.8 | -94.3 | $\theta$ | 0.2 | * |
| Value-added tax | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 2,448.8 | 16,154.4 | $\theta$ | 回 | $\theta$ | 1.0 | 5.4 |
| 2 percent tax on other goods | 3,721.6 | 4,833.8 | 5,387.8 | 3,859.7 | 1,659.8 | -28.4 | -57.0 | -13.2 | 1.6 | 0.6 |
| Others | 264.3 | 507.0 | 648.0 | 735.2 | 744.5 | 13.5 | 1.3 | 29.3 | 0.3 | 0.2 |
| Total | 50,544.8 | 53,929.6 | 65,481.7 | 72,588.9 | 91,005.8 | 10.9 | 25.4 | 16.4 | 30.3 | 30.3 |
| Grand total | 134,574.4 | 151,620.9 | 191,815.3 | 239,741.4 | 300,035.5 | 25.0 | 25.1 | 28.9 | 100.0 | 100.0 |

Source: Annual budget laws, and Treasury General, Ministry of Economic Affairs and Finance

| Table 63 Other Government Revenues ${ }^{1}$ (excluding special revenues) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | (billion rials) |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 1384 | 1385 | 1386 | 1387 | 1388 | Percentage change |  |  | Share (percent) |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | 1387 | 1388 | 1384-1388 | 1387 | 1388 |
| Revenues received from government ownership ${ }^{2}$ | 52,196.2 | 64,996.2 | 86,137.4 | 115,846.1 | 134,722.2 | 34.5 | 16.3 | 75.8 | 83.0 | 80.9 |
| Public corporations' dividend | 51,344.7 | 64,750.2 | 83,448.8 | 109,755.6 | 123,850.5 | 31.5 | 12.8 | 77.2 | 78.6 | 74.4 |
| Provisional dividend payment to the government from the value-added of the crude oil production | 28,682.0 | 23,520.6 | 26,312.9 | 58,720.6 | 58,776.3 | 123.2 | 0.1 | $\theta$ | 42.1 | 35.3 |
| Excess divided of NIOC in 1387 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 24,194.0 | $\theta$ | $\theta$ | $\theta$ | 0.0 | 14.5 |
| Receipts from rent ${ }^{3}$ | 61.1 | 31.6 | 30.2 | 51.5 | 43.7 | 70.6 | -15.1 | 0.9 | * | * |
| Return on government loans abroad | 0.5 | 0.9 | 0.8 | 0.7 | 1.0 | -11.3 | 29.0 | -4.8 | * | * |
| Others | 790.0 | 213.4 | 2,657.6 | 6,038.2 | 10,827.0 | 127.2 | 79.3 | 64.3 | 4.3 | 6.5 |
| Revenues received from services and sale of goods ${ }^{3}$ | 9,638.8 | 7,974.1 | 10,325.1 | 11,347.0 | 12,988.6 | 9.9 | 14.5 | 17.5 | 8.1 | 7.8 |
| Services | 9,547.0 | 7,878.5 | 9,917.5 | 10,849.9 | 12,809.7 | 9.4 | 18.1 | 18.4 | 7.8 | 7.7 |
| Judicial and notarial | 3,082.8 | 3,550.6 | 4,327.8 | 4,784.5 | 6,109.9 | 10.6 | 27.7 | 15.1 | 3.4 | 3.7 |
| Police department ${ }^{4}$ | 885.2 | 420.2 | 311.3 | 350.4 | 356.1 | 12.5 | 1.6 | -1.3 | 0.3 | 0.2 |
| Educational and cultural | 238.6 | 252.4 | 466.4 | 477.6 | 506.0 | 2.4 | 6.0 | 13.6 | 0.3 | 0.3 |
| Agricultural and industrial | 764.8 | 843.3 | 1,233.8 | 960.0 | 1,042.4 | -22.2 | 8.6 | 8.5 | 0.7 | 0.6 |
| Others | 4,575.7 | 2,812.1 | 3,578.1 | 4,277.5 | 4,795.2 | 19.5 | 12.1 | 33.4 | 3.1 | 2.9 |
| Sale of goods | 91.8 | 95.6 | 407.6 | 497.1 | 178.9 | 22.0 | -64.0 | -9.7 | 0.4 | 0.1 |
| Receipts from fines and penalties | 2,068.3 | 2,523.8 | 3,944.9 | 4,084.7 | 4,697.7 | 3.5 | 15.0 | 20.8 | 2.9 | 2.8 |
| Driving and traffic offences | 1,605.6 | 1,767.3 | 2,988.3 | 2,947.4 | 3,610.8 | -1.4 | 22.5 | 23.9 | 2.1 | 2.2 |
| Fines and penalties subject of Labor Act, illegal residence, etc. | 25.6 | 32.9 | 19.9 | 24.0 | 24.0 | 20.5 | 0.2 | -34.0 | * | * |
| Combating the smuggling of drugs | 257.7 | 320.0 | 383.4 | 376.5 | 337.5 | -1.8 | -10.4 | 4.5 | 0.3 | 0.2 |
| Others | 179.4 | 403.6 | 553.3 | 736.9 | 725.4 | 33.2 | -1.6 | 41.9 | 0.5 | 0.4 |
| Miscellaneous revenues ${ }^{2}$ | 1,897.2 | 4,015.8 | 5,980.3 | 8,319.2 | 14,102.1 | 39.1 | 69.5 | 32.0 | 6.0 | 8.5 |
| Miscellaneous revenues | 1,894.7 | 3,929.1 | 5,864.6 | 8,224.9 | 13,924.6 | 40.2 | 69.3 | 31.7 | 5.9 | 8.4 |
| Receipts from co-ownership of lands | 1.0 | 26.0 | 63.0 | 25.6 | 93.4 | -59.3 | 264.5 | $\theta$ | * | 0.1 |
| Receipts from implementation of roads and railway safety projects | 1.5 | 60.7 | 52.7 | 68.7 | 84.1 | 30.3 | 22.4 | $\theta$ | * | 0.1 |
| Total | 65,800.5 | 79,509.9 | 106,387.8 | 139,597.0 | 166,510.6 | 31.2 | 19.3 | 54.1 | 100.0 | 100.0 |

[^17]| Table 64 Subsidy Paid on Goods and Services ${ }^{1}$ |  |  |  |  |  | (billion rials) |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | 1388 |  |
|  | 1384 | 1385 | 1386 | $1387{ }^{2}$ | 1388 | Percentage change | Share in total |
| Agricultural inputs and factors of production ${ }^{3}$ | 9,720.4 | 9,500.0 | 8,420.6 | 15,830.0 | 11,222.0 | -29.1 | 16.2 |
| Wheat and flour | 24,577.8 | 25,870.0 | 24,415.0 | 38,368.3 | 26,798.5 | -30.2 | 38.8 |
| Cheese | 249.4 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | $\theta$ | 0.0 |
| Milk | 3,037.4 | 3,617.9 | 4,153.8 | 6,589.6 | 7,277.0 | 10.4 | 10.5 |
| Rice, oil, sugar and cube sugar | 5,765.8 | 5,599.8 | 5,235.4 | 7,747.0 | 6,529.7 | -15.7 | 9.4 |
| Freight charges of rural rationed goods | 70.0 | 90.3 | 101.2 | 64.1 | 59.9 | -6.6 | 0.1 |
| Support for book publishing | 61.0 | 66.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | $\theta$ | 0.0 |
| Detergents ${ }^{4}$ | 1,324.5 | 1,444.7 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | $\theta$ | 0.0 |
| Paper | 475.8 | 485.6 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | $\theta$ | 0.0 |
| Medicine, powdered milk and hygienic products | 2,244.0 | 2,244.0 | 2,127.3 | 3,168.5 | 3,200.0 | 1.0 | 4.6 |
| Differential of the cost price and the determined price ${ }^{5}$ | 952.0 | 1,221.5 | 1,804.5 | 1,830.5 | 1,240.4 | -32.2 | 1.8 |
| Financing the differential of buying and selling price to regulate the market and to meet specific obligations ${ }^{6}$ | 2,974.8 | 2,849.6 | 2,475.0 | 6,635.0 | 5,809.8 | -12.4 | 8.4 |
| Foodstuffs for low-income households, women as heads of households, and those covered by Imam Khomeini Relief Foundation and State Welfare Organization ${ }^{7}$ | . | 3,680.4 | 5,051.0 | 3,276.3 | 4,094.8 | 25.0 | 5.9 |


| Basket of goods for employees and pensioners | 0.0 | 0.0 | 900.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0 |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Others | 387.5 | 961.8 | 0.0 | $1,924.3$ | $2,920.9$ | 51.8 |
| Total | $\mathbf{5 1 , 8 4 0 . 4}$ | $\mathbf{5 7 , 6 3 1 . 4}$ | $\mathbf{5 4 , 6 8 3 . 7}$ | $\mathbf{8 5 , 4 3 3 . 7}$ | $\mathbf{6 9 , 1 5 2 . 9}$ | $\mathbf{- 1 9 . 1}$ |

Source: Ministry of Economic Affairs and Finance, and Consumers and Producers Protection Organization
${ }^{1}$ Excludes the figure paid for exchange rate differential of subsidized goods. The mentioned figure in 1384-85 was R1s. 1,147.1 billion and Rls. 855.9 billion, and in 1386-1388, zero.
${ }^{2}$ In 1387, it includes figures paid to the Ministry of Commerce (Rls. 18,467.4 billion) and Ministry of Agriculture Jihad (Rls. 8 trillion) out of Supplement to the Budget Law for 1387 .
${ }^{3}$ During 1384-1386, it is the subject of budgetary No. 503021, and during 1387-1388, budgetary No. 520002, table 9 of the budget law.
${ }^{4}$ In 1385 , Rls. 173.3 billion out of differential of kerosene and benzene in addition to Rls. $1,271.4$ billion, budgetary No. 503028 was paid on detergents.
${ }^{5}$ Subject of Article 39, $4^{\text {th }}$ FYDP Law (Note 15, budget laws for 1384 and 1385, and Note 15, Budget Law for 1386, and budgetary No. 520005, table 9, budget laws for 1387 and 1388)
${ }^{6}$ Subject of Note 15 , budget laws for 1384 and 1385 , and Note 15, Budget Law for 1386 , budgetary No. 520007 , table 9 , budget laws for 1387 and 1388, and budgetary No. 520008, table 9 , Budget Law for 1388
${ }^{7}$ It is the subsidy subject of Note 15, Budget Law for 1385, and Note 15, Budget Law for 1386, paid as 30 and 35 percent of total subsidy on basic goods (budgetary No. 503659 ) to the mentioned households. This subsidy was paid in previous years too; however, relevant performance figures are not available.

| Table 65 | Foreign Exchange Obligations |  |  |  |  | (million dollars) |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 1384 | 1385 | 1386 | 1387 | 1388 | Percentage change |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | 1387 | 1388 |
| Actual obligations (external debt) | 24,264 | 23,514 | 28,647 | 21,502 | 21,526 | -24.9 | 0.1 |
| Short-term | 10,686 | 9,100 | 9,891 | 6,599 | 8,787 | -33.3 | 33.2 |
| Medium- and long-term | 13,578 | 14,414 | 18,756 | 14,903 | 12,739 | -20.5 | -14.5 |
| Finance | 11,002 | 11,592 | 16,534 | 13,373 | 11,268 | -19.1 | -15.7 |
| Long-term loans | 1,300 | 1,409 | 1,589 | 1,530 | 1,471 | -3.7 | $-3.8$ |
| Bonds | 1,276 | 1,413 | 633 | 0 | 0 | -100.0 | $\theta$ |


|  |  |  |  |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Table $\mathbf{6 6}$ |  | Balance of Payments |  |
|  |  |  |  |


| Income | －407 | 111 | 954 | 1，335 | －122 | 40.0 | $\theta$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Credit | 1，333 | 2，109 | 3，164 | 3，270 | 1，791 | 3.3 | －45．2 |
| Compensation of employees including border，seasonal workers | 427 | 481 | 561 | 558 | 270 | －0．6 | －51．6 |
| Investment income | 906 | 1，628 | 2，603 | 2，712 | 1，521 | 4.2 | －43．9 |
| Debit | 1，740 | 1，998 | 2，211 | 1，935 | 1，912 | －12．5 | －1．2 |
| Compensation of employees including border，seasonal workers | 349 | 267 | 276 | 324 | 496 | 17.1 | 53.2 |
| Investment expenditure | 1，391 | 1，731 | 1，934 | 1，611 | 1，417 | －16．7 | －12．1 |
| Current transfers | 496 | 482 | 642 | 362 | 101 | －43．5 | －72．1 |
| Credit | 826 | 781 | 916 | 732 | 555 | －20．1 | －24．2 |
| General government | 5 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | $\theta$ | $\theta$ |
| Other sectors | 821 | 780 | 916 | 732 | 555 | －20．1 | －24．2 |
| Debit | 330 | 299 | 274 | 370 | 453 | 34.9 | 22.6 |
| General government | 37 | 75 | 30 | 42 | 48 | 39.5 | 16.2 |
| Other sectors | 293 | 224 | 244 | 328 | 405 | 34.3 | 23.4 |
| Capital and financial account | －14，731 | －17，695 | －28，851 | －19，135 | －6，460 | －33．7 | －66．2 |
| Capital account | －117 | －185 | －249 | －383 | －744 | 53.4 | 94.4 |
| Credit | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | $\theta$ | $\theta$ |
| Debit | －117 | －185 | －249 | －383 | －744 | 53.4 | 94.4 |
| Financial account | －14，614 | －17，510 | －28，601 | －18，753 | －5，716 | －34．4 | －69．5 |
| Foreign direct investment | 1，283 | 91 | －299 | －193 | 944 | －35．6 | $\theta$ |
| Direct investment abroad（net） | －28 | －328 | －154 | －356 | －178 | 131.2 | －49．9 |
| Foreign direct investment in Iran（net） | 1，311 | 418 | －145 | 163 | 1，122 | $\theta$ | 回 |
| Portfolio investment | －69 | －112 | －1，241 | －981 | －199 | －21．0 | －79．7 |
| Asset | －69 | －112 | －174 | －348 | －199 | 100.5 | －42．8 |
| Liability | 0 | 0 | －1，068 | －633 | 0 | －40．8 | －100．0 |
| Other investments | －1，262 | －6，099 | －11，807 | －9，351 | －13，729 | －20．8 | 46.8 |
| Assets | －2，622 | －4，227 | －11，308 | －4，902 | －11，228 | －56．7 | 129.1 |
| Trade credits | －1，408 | －2，182 | －8，280 | －3，452 | －6，947 | －58．3 | 101.2 |
| Loans | －37 | －92 | 3 | 162 | －84 | 回 | $\theta$ |
| Foreign exchange cash and deposits | －373 | －844 | －2，434 | －1，385 | －4，350 | －43．1 | 214.2 |
| Others | －803 | －1，109 | －597 | －227 | 153 | －61．9 | $\theta$ |
| Liabilities | 1，359 | －1，873 | －499 | －4，449 | －2，501 | 回 | －43．8 |
| Trade credits | 1，012 | －1，669 | －885 | －3，587 | －1，914 | 305.1 | －46．6 |
| Loans | 110 | －212 | 82 | －1，161 | －731 | $\theta$ | －37．0 |
| Foreign exchange cash and deposits | 266 | 8 | 305 | 298 | 145 | －2．2 | －51．4 |
| Others | －28 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | $\theta$ | $\theta$ |
| Reserve assets（change in CBI foreign assets） | －14，567 | －11，389 | －15，254 | －8，229 | 7，268 | －46．1 | $\theta$ |
| Errors and omissions | －661 | －2，890 | －3，743 | －3，702 | －3，016 | －1．1 | －18．5 |

[^18]

[^19]${ }^{1}$ Excludes the value of electricity export to neighboring countries and the exports of NIOC and NIGC.

| Table 68 | Weight of Exports ${ }^{1}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  | (thousand tons) |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | Percentage change |  | Share (percent) |  |
|  | 1384 | 1385 | 1386 | 1387 | 1388 | 1387 | 1388 | 1387 | 1388 |
| Agricultural and traditional goods | 1,933 | 2,468 | 3,411 | 2,721 | 2,693 | -20.2 | -1.0 | 8.2 | 5.7 |
| Dried and fresh fruits | 914 | 1,089 | 1,267 | 1,029 | 1,108 | -18.7 | 7.6 | 3.1 | 2.3 |
| Pistachio | 142 | 173 | 203 | 106 | 119 | -47.9 | 12.7 | 0.3 | 0.3 |
| Grapes and raisins | 152 | 167 | 178 | 84 | 121 | -52.8 | 43.6 | 0.3 | 0.3 |
| Dates | 124 | 145 | 125 | 105 | 94 | -16.1 | -10.9 | 0.3 | 0.2 |
| Apple | 194 | 222 | 280 | 342 | 356 | 22.1 | 4.1 | 1.0 | 0.8 |
| Hand-woven carpets | 16 | 14 | 11 | 8 | 8 | -27.6 | 2.2 | * | * |
| Live animals | 68 | 10 | 50 | 58 | 29 | 16.6 | -49.7 | 0.2 | 0.1 |
| Vegetables and plants | 497 | 755 | 783 | 1,121 | 1,112 | 43.3 | -0.8 | 3.4 | 2.3 |
| Saffron | 0.2 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | -9.1 | -5.9 | * | * |
| All kinds of hide and leather | 21 | 26 | 29 | 27 | 24 | -5.8 | -9.6 | 0.1 | 0.1 |
| Casings | 2 | 2 | 2 | 3 | 2 | 26.1 | -23.1 | * | * |
| Others | 413 | 571 | 1,270 | 475 | 409 | -62.6 | -13.9 | 1.4 | 0.9 |
| Metallic mineral ores | 4,542 | 5,877 | 6,797 | 6,408 | 11,292 | -5.7 | 76.2 | 19.3 | 23.8 |
| Industrial goods | 18,484 | 19,396 | 21,884 | 24,109 | 33,515 | 10.2 | 39.0 | 72.5 | 70.6 |
| Gas and oil products | 5,412 | 4,929 | 5,814 | 6,365 | 7,934 | 9.5 | 24.6 | 19.1 | 16.7 |
| Petroleum gas and other petroleum hydrocarbons | 2,848 | 2,642 | 3,247 | 4,326 | 4,861 | 33.3 | 12.4 | 13.0 | 10.2 |
| Naphthalene and other aromatic hydrocarbons | 731 | 698 | 1,057 | 99 | 163 | -90.7 | 65.9 | 0.3 | 0.3 |
| Light oils and products thereof | 613 | 518 | 481 | 877 | 1,478 | 82.5 | 68.6 | 2.6 | 3.1 |
| Cast iron, iron, steel and their articles | 2,555 | 2,893 | 1,514 | 864 | 1,422 | -42.9 | 64.7 | 2.6 | 3.0 |
| Organic chemicals | 1,876 | 2,072 | 3,871 | 5,728 | 6,059 | 48.0 | 5.8 | 17.2 | 12.8 |
| Cyclic hydrocarbons (benzene, xylene, toluene, etc.) | 535 | 471 | 686 | 1,100 | 1,172 | 60.3 | 6.5 | 3.3 | 2.5 |
| Methanol (methyl alcohol) and ethylene glycol | 923 | 1,086 | 2,240 | 3,106 | 3,683 | 38.7 | 18.6 | 9.3 | 7.8 |
| Aluminum, copper, zinc and articles thereof | 277 | 325 | 238 | 269 | 428 | 13.2 | 59.2 | 0.8 | 0.9 |
| Plastic materials and products | 372 | 742 | 685 | 1,072 | 2,041 | 56.5 | 90.5 | 3.2 | 4.3 |
| Soil and stone, cement, plaster, stone and ceramic products | 4,628 | 4,219 | 4,567 | 5,088 | 10,277 | 11.4 | 102.0 | 15.3 | 21.6 |
| Ready-made clothes, tricot and all kinds of fabric | 41 | 39 | 31 | 31 | 34 | 1.0 | 6.9 | 0.1 | 0.1 |
| Transportation vehicles and their spare parts | 62 | 80 | 114 | 87 | 94 | -23.5 | 7.6 | 0.3 | 0.2 |
| Inorganic chemicals | 1,208 | 1,379 | 2,258 | 2,124 | 2,195 | -6.0 | 3.4 | 6.4 | 4.6 |
| Metallic oxides and hydroxides | 107 | 160 | 307 | 214 | 129 | -30.3 | -39.4 | 0.6 | 0.3 |
| Ammonia | 242 | 357 | 629 | 885 | 681 | 40.6 | -23.1 | 2.7 | 1.4 |
| All kinds of sulphur | 586 | 649 | 1,067 | 691 | 1,104 | -35.3 | 59.9 | 2.1 | 2.3 |
| Machine-made carpets and other kinds of carpeting | 48 | 41 | 41 | 39 | 39 | -5.4 | 1.0 | 0.1 | 0.1 |
| Ornaments and jewelry | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | -15.6 | 41.3 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| Soaps and other detergents | 151 | 200 | 179 | 131 | 240 | -26.8 | 83.8 | 0.4 | 0.5 |
| Footwear | 22 | 21 | 22 | 19 | 19 | -15.6 | 3.4 | 0.1 | * |
| Others | 1,832 | 2,457 | 2,551 | 2,293 | 2,733 | -10.1 | 19.2 | 6.9 | 5.8 |
| Goods not elsewhere classified | 24 | 25 | 26 | 14 | 1 | -47.1 | -92.1 | * | * |
| Total | 24,983 | 27,766 | 32,118 | 33,252 | 47,502 | 3.5 | 42.9 | 100.0 | 100.0 |

Source: Islamic Republic of Iran Customs Administration
${ }^{1}$ Excludes the value of electricity export to neighboring countries and the exports of NIOC and NIGC.

| Ta | Distribution of Exports by Countries ${ }^{1}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  | (million dollars) |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | Percentage change |  | Share (percent) |  |
|  | 1384 | 1385 | 1386 | 1387 | 1388 | 1387 | 1388 | 1387 | 1388 |
| Iraq | 1,224 | 1,792 | 1,842 | 2,762 | 4,560 | 49.9 | 65.1 | 15.1 | 20.8 |
| China | 529 | 1,053 | 1,244 | 2,051 | 3,126 | 65.0 | 52.4 | 11.2 | 14.3 |
| U.A.E. | 1,545 | 1,728 | 2,166 | 2,322 | 2,934 | 7.2 | 26.4 | 12.7 | 13.4 |
| India | 764 | 837 | 837 | 1,159 | 1,264 | 38.4 | 9.1 | 6.3 | 5.8 |
| Afghanistan | 497 | 515 | 543 | 633 | 1,047 | 16.6 | 65.4 | 3.5 | 4.8 |
| Turkey | 205 | 326 | 566 | 530 | 593 | -6.3 | 11.9 | 2.9 | 2.7 |
| South Korea | 141 | 231 | 552 | 821 | 543 | 48.7 | -33.8 | 4.5 | 2.5 |
| Belgium | 70 | 182 | 223 | 406 | 509 | 82.5 | 25.2 | 2.2 | 2.3 |
| Italy | 246 | 645 | 522 | 325 | 436 | -37.7 | 33.9 | 1.8 | 2.0 |
| Pakistan | 295 | 307 | 274 | 296 | 435 | 8.1 | 47.1 | 1.6 | 2.0 |
| Syria | 186 | 204 | 330 | 316 | 379 | -4.2 | 19.8 | 1.7 | 1.7 |
| Azerbaijan | 331 | 343 | 350 | 369 | 374 | 5.4 | 1.4 | 2.0 | 1.7 |
| Indonesia | 91 | 63 | 206 | 321 | 368 | 56.1 | 14.6 | 1.8 | 1.7 |
| Japan | 539 | 664 | 927 | 589 | 360 | -36.5 | -38.9 | 3.2 | 1.6 |
| Turkmenistan | 141 | 144 | 189 | 249 | 358 | 31.6 | 43.8 | 1.4 | 1.6 |
| Germany | 356 | 359 | 374 | 319 | 349 | -14.7 | 9.5 | 1.7 | 1.6 |
| Russia | 183 | 289 | 367 | 358 | 333 | -2.4 | -7.0 | 2.0 | 1.5 |
| The Netherlands | 254 | 103 | 234 | 346 | 298 | 48.0 | -14.1 | 1.9 | 1.4 |
| The Philippines | 11 | 15 | 47 | 108 | 222 | 127.4 | 105.9 | 0.6 | 1.0 |
| Hong Kong | 231 | 219 | 292 | 150 | 200 | -48.5 | 33.1 | 0.8 | 0.9 |
| Taiwan | 96 | 126 | 205 | 376 | 184 | 83.3 | -51.0 | 2.1 | 0.8 |
| Saudi Arabia | 257 | 351 | 310 | 388 | 177 | 24.8 | -54.3 | 2.1 | 0.8 |
| Spain | 144 | 161 | 234 | 175 | 169 | -25.3 | -3.6 | 1.0 | 0.8 |
| Tajikistan | 110 | 129 | 171 | 187 | 163 | 9.6 | -12.5 | 1.0 | 0.7 |
| Kuwait | 453 | 279 | 319 | 133 | 138 | -58.2 | 3.8 | 0.7 | 0.6 |
| Vietnam | 23 | 105 | 82 | 85 | 129 | 4.4 | 52.0 | 0.5 | 0.6 |
| Singapore | 110 | 91 | 52 | 98 | 111 | 87.4 | 14.1 | 0.5 | 0.5 |
| Armenia | 163 | 149 | 114 | 148 | 104 | 29.9 | -29.7 | 0.8 | 0.5 |
| Malaysia | 27 | 36 | 31 | 186 | 97 | 492.1 | -47.8 | 1.0 | 0.4 |
| U.S.A. | 105 | 109 | 88 | 66 | 95 | -25.4 | 44.7 | 0.4 | 0.4 |
| Others $\boldsymbol{\triangle}$ | 1,150 | 1,443 | 1,622 | 2,061 | 1,835 | 27.1 | -11.0 | 11.2 | 8.4 |
| Total | 10,474 | 12,997 | 15,312 | 18,334 | 21,891 | 19.7 | 19.4 | 100.0 | 100.0 |

Source: Foreign Trade Statistics
${ }^{1}$ Excludes export of electricity to neighboring countries and the exports of NIOC and NIGC.

| Table 70 Distribution of Exports by Group of Countries |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | (million dollars) |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | Percentage change |  | Share (percent) |  |
|  | 1384 | 1385 | 1386 | 1387 | 1388 | 1387 | 1388 | 1387 | 1388 |
| European Union (EU) $\mathbf{\triangle}$ | 1,301 | 1,726 | 1,921 | 1,845 | 2,024 | -4.0 | 9.7 | 10.1 | 9.2 |
| Economic and Social Commission for Asia and the Pacific (ESCAP) | 5,158 | 6,186 | 7,661 | 9,332 | 10,725 | 21.8 | 14.9 | 50.9 | 49.0 |
| Economic Cooperation Organization (ECO) | 1,736 | 1,951 | 2,276 | 2,447 | 3,140 | 7.5 | 28.3 | 13.3 | 14.3 |
| Asian Clearing Union (ACU) | 1,083 | 1,179 | 1,135 | 1,482 | 1,769 | 30.5 | 19.4 | 8.1 | 8.1 |

Source: Foreign Trade Statistics

| Table 71 | Distribution of Exports by Continents |  |  |  |  |  |  | (million dollars) |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | ange | Share (percent) |  |
|  | 1384 | 1385 | 1386 | 1387 | 1388 | 1387 | 1388 | 1387 | 1388 |
| America | 179 | 267 | 237 | 588 | 270 | 148.1 | -54.1 | 3.2 | 1.2 |
| Europe | 1,786 | 2,451 | 2,993 | 2,886 | 3,176 | -3.6 | 10.1 | 15.7 | 14.5 |
| Asia | 8,348 | 9,961 | 11,778 | 14,508 | 18,066 | 23.2 | 24.5 | 79.1 | 82.5 |
| Africa | 142 | 296 | 284 | 275 | 330 | -3.2 | 20.0 | 1.5 | 1.5 |
| Australia and New Zealand | 20 | 23 | 21 | 77 | 49 | 271.3 | -36.4 | 0.4 | 0.2 |
| Total | 10,474 | 12,997 | 15,312 | 18,334 | 21,891 | 19.7 | 19.4 | 100.0 | 100.0 |

Source: Foreign Trade Statistics

## Table 72

Composition of Imports by Use ${ }^{1}$
(million dollars)

|  | 1384 A | 1385 A | 1386 A | 1387 A | 1388 | Percentage change |  | Share (percent) |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | 1387 | 1388 | 1387 | 1388 |
| Raw materials and intermediate goods | 25,269 | 27,155 | 32,943 | 37,696 | 35,936 | 14.4 | -4.7 | 67.3 | 65.0 |
| Agriculture | 828 | 1,241 | 1,338 | 2,351 | 1,663 | 75.8 | -29.3 | 4.2 | 3.0 |
| Oil and gas | 21 | 28 | 29 | 26 | 29 | -11.3 | 13.0 | 0.0 | 0.1 |
| Manufacturing and mining | 21,074 | 21,930 | 27,400 | 30,146 | 28,688 | 10.0 | -4.8 | 53.8 | 51.9 |
| Manufacturing | 19,358 | 20,212 | 25,490 | 28,487 | 27,136 | 11.8 | -4.7 | 50.8 | 49.1 |
| Mining | 10 | 11 | 13 | 13 | 13 | 3.8 | -1.8 | * | * |
| Water, electricity and gas | 246 | 177 | 137 | 144 | 137 | 5.4 | -4.8 | 0.3 | 0.2 |
| Construction | 1,460 | 1,530 | 1,760 | 1,501 | 1,401 | -14.7 | -6.7 | 2.7 | 2.5 |
| Services | 3,346 | 3,957 | 4,176 | 5,173 | 5,556 | 23.9 | 7.4 | 9.2 | 10.1 |
| Transportation | 35 | 40 | 50 | 309 | 79 | 回 | -74.3 | 0.6 | 0.1 |
| Communication | 38 | 41 | 49 | 66 | 36 | 33.9 | -45.3 | 0.1 | 0.1 |
| Others | 3,273 | 3,875 | 4,077 | 4,798 | 5,441 | 17.7 | 13.4 | 8.6 | 9.8 |
| Capital goods | 9,165 | 8,172 | 8,798 | 10,505 | 9,812 | 19.4 | -6.6 | 18.7 | 17.7 |
| Agriculture | 190 | 319 | 533 | 638 | 501 | 19.8 | -21.4 | 1.1 | 0.9 |
| Oil and gas | 211 | 111 | 240 | 299 | 599 | 24.5 | 100.4 | 0.5 | 1.1 |
| Manufacturing and mining | 5,194 | 4,668 | 4,736 | 5,129 | 5,108 | 8.3 | -0.4 | 9.2 | 9.2 |
| Manufacturing | 4,129 | 3,536 | 3,682 | 3,976 | 3,921 | 8.0 | -1.4 | 7.1 | 7.1 |
| Mining | 234 | 283 | 234 | 200 | 327 | -14.8 | 63.9 | 0.4 | 0.6 |
| Water, electricity and gas | 320 | 284 | 345 | 399 | 392 | 15.5 | -1.7 | 0.7 | 0.7 |
| Construction | 511 | 566 | 475 | 554 | 468 | 16.8 | -15.7 | 1.0 | 0.8 |
| Services | 3,570 | 3,074 | 3,289 | 4,439 | 3,603 | 35.0 | -18.8 | 7.9 | 6.5 |
| Transportation | 1,179 | 597 | 517 | 895 | 540 | 73.1 | -39.7 | 1.6 | 1.0 |
| Communication | 762 | 805 | 489 | 530 | 512 | 8.3 | -3.4 | 0.9 | 0.9 |
| Others | 1,629 | 1,671 | 2,283 | 3,014 | 2,551 | 32.1 | -15.4 | 5.4 | 4.6 |
| Consumer goods | 4,575 | 6,123 | 6,645 | 7,637 | 8,345 | 14.9 | 9.3 | 13.6 | 15.1 |
| Goods not elsewhere classified | 238 | 273 | 53 | 204 | 1,193 | 285.7 | 484.3 | 0.4 | 2.2 |
| Total | 39,248 | 41,723 | 48,439 | 56,042 | 55,287 | 15.7 | -1.3 | 100.0 | 100.0 |

Source: Foreign Trade Statistics
${ }^{1}$ Breakdown is based on the instructions prepared by the CBI.

| Table 73 | of Imp | accor | to Inte | onal | icati | G00 |  |  | llion do |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 1384 | 1385 | 1386 | 1387 | 1388 | Percentage change |  | Share (percent) |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | 1387 | 1388 | 1387 | 1388 |
| Foodstuffs and live animals | 1,759 | 3,243 | 3,172 | 6,738 | 6,409 | 112.4 | -4.9 | 12.0 | 11.6 |
| Dairy products and eggs | 124 | 141 | 174 | 292 | 248 | 68.0 | -15.1 | 0.5 | 0.4 |
| Grains and their derivatives | 909 | 1,189 | 1,201 | 4,434 | 3,517 | 269.1 | -20.7 | 7.9 | 6.4 |
| Sugar, its derivatives and honey | 204 | 1,026 | 448 | 345 | 345 | -23.1 | 0.0 | 0.6 | 0.6 |
| Coffee, tea, cocoa, spices, etc. | 114 | 112 | 176 | 183 | 212 | 4.0 | 16.1 | 0.3 | 0.4 |
| Fruits and vegetables | 207 | 305 | 390 | 429 | 697 | 9.9 | 62.5 | 0.8 | 1.3 |
| Others | 202 | 470 | 783 | 1,056 | 1,391 | 34.9 | 31.7 | 1.9 | 2.5 |
| Beverages and tobacco | 437 | 525 | 492 | 499 | 344 | 1.4 | -31.0 | 0.9 | 0.6 |
| Raw non-edible products (excluding petroleum fuels) | 1,233 | 1,572 | 2,386 | 2,159 | 2,055 | -9.5 | -4.8 | 3.9 | 3.7 |
| Raw caoutchouc | 160 | 236 | 258 | 276 | 269 | 6.8 | -2.4 | 0.5 | 0.5 |
| Textile fibers unlisted | 352 | 536 | 738 | 534 | 504 | -27.7 | -5.6 | 1.0 | 0.9 |
| Various raw fertilizers and minerals | 103 | 105 | 118 | 110 | 107 | -6.1 | -3.2 | 0.2 | 0.2 |
| Others | 618 | 694 | 1,272 | 1,239 | 1,175 | -2.6 | -5.1 | 2.2 | 2.1 |
| Mineral products, fuels, industrial oils, and grease | 4,198 | 5,356 | 4,406 | 4,656 | 5,752 | 5.7 | 23.6 | 8.3 | 10.4 |
| Gasoline, gas oil and other light oils | 3,881 | 5,104 | 3,946 | 4,081 | 5,405 | 3.4 | 32.4 | 7.3 | 9.8 |
| Others | 317 | 252 | 460 | 575 | 347 | 24.8 | -39.6 | 1.0 | 0.6 |
| Vegetable and animal shortenings | 645 | 693 | 1,000 | 1,150 | 989 | 15.0 | -14.0 | 2.1 | 1.8 |
| Vegetable shortenings | 638 | 687 | 994 | 1,142 | 983 | 14.9 | -13.9 | 2.0 | 1.8 |
| Others | 7 | 6 | 6 | 8 | 5 | 27.8 | -33.8 | * | * |
| Chemicals | 4,151 | 4,853 | 6,256 | 6,343 | 6,029 | 1.4 | -5.0 | 11.3 | 10.9 |
| Chemicals and their compounds | 921 | 1,155 | 1,477 | 1,344 | 1,248 | -9.0 | -7.1 | 2.4 | 2.3 |
| Materials for paints, dyes and tanning | 235 | 258 | 302 | 265 | 276 | -12.2 | 4.1 | 0.5 | 0.5 |
| Medical and pharmaceutical products | 738 | 881 | 1,208 | 1,246 | 1,405 | 3.2 | 12.8 | 2.2 | 2.5 |
| Plastic, cellulose and artificial resins | 1,361 | 1,398 | 2,023 | 1,811 | 1,835 | -10.4 | 1.3 | 3.2 | 3.3 |
| Other unlisted chemical products | 448 | 463 | 585 | 622 | 672 | 6.2 | 8.1 | 1.1 | 1.2 |
| Others | 448 | 698 | 661 | 1,055 | 593 | 59.6 | -43.8 | 1.9 | 1.1 |
| Goods classified according to their composition | 8,155 | 8,924 | 12,672 | 13,364 | 12,590 | 5.5 | -5.8 | 23.8 | 22.8 |
| Paper, cardboard and their derivatives | 669 | 819 | 1,041 | 1,065 | 1,088 | 2.3 | 2.2 | 1.9 | 2.0 |
| Various textile yarns and related products | 445 | 450 | 527 | 552 | 612 | 4.7 | 10.9 | 1.0 | 1.1 |
| Non-metallic mineral products | 402 | 404 | 525 | 582 | 679 | 10.9 | 16.5 | 1.0 | 1.2 |
| Iron and steel | 5,412 | 5,935 | 8,803 | 9,307 | 8,166 | 5.7 | -12.3 | 16.6 | 14.8 |
| Others | 1,225 | 1,316 | 1,777 | 1,857 | 2,046 | 4.5 | 10.1 | 3.3 | 3.7 |
| Machinery and transportation vehicles | 17,217 | 15,021 | 16,493 | 19,171 | 18,060 | 16.2 | -5.8 | 34.2 | 32.7 |
| Non-electrical machinery | 9,228 | 7,923 | 8,224 | 9,015 | 9,552 | 9.6 | 6.0 | 16.1 | 17.3 |
| Electrical machinery, tools and appliances | 2,876 | 3,271 | 3,800 | 4,609 | 3,973 | 21.3 | -13.8 | 8.2 | 7.2 |
| Transportation vehicles | 5,113 | 3,826 | 4,469 | 5,548 | 4,535 | 24.2 | -18.2 | 9.9 | 8.2 |
| Miscellaneous finished products | 1,144 | 1,119 | 1,465 | 1,729 | 1,867 | 18.1 | 7.9 | 3.1 | 3.4 |
| Scientific and professional tools | 710 | 713 | 845 | 1,052 | 1,231 | 24.5 | 17.0 | 1.9 | 2.2 |
| Artificial goods unlisted elsewhere | 354 | 347 | 525 | 548 | 493 | 4.5 | -10.1 | 1.0 | 0.9 |
| Others | 80 | 59 | 95 | 129 | 142 | 35.4 | 10.4 | 0.2 | 0.3 |
| Goods not classified according to their type | 309 | 416 | 98 | 233 | 1,192 | 138.7 | 410.6 | 0.4 | 2.2 |
| Total | 39,248 | 41,723 | 48,439 | 56,042 | 55,287 | 15.7 | -1.3 | 100.0 | 100.0 |

[^20]| Table 74 | Distribution of Imports by Countries |  |  |  |  |  |  | (million dollars) |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 1384 | 1385 | 1386 | 1387 | 1388 | Percentage change |  | Share (percent) |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | 1387 | 1388 | 1387 | 1388 |
| U.A.E. | 7,683 | 9,349 | 11,509 | 13,491 | 16,187 | 17.2 | 20.0 | 24.1 | 29.3 |
| China | 2,204 | 2,753 | 4,292 | 4,945 | 4,846 | 15.2 | -2.0 | 8.8 | 8.8 |
| Germany | 5,165 | 5,076 | 5,328 | 5,369 | 4,688 | 0.8 | -12.7 | 9.6 | 8.5 |
| South Korea | 2,136 | 1,949 | 2,456 | 3,105 | 3,468 | 26.4 | 11.7 | 5.5 | 6.3 |
| Switzerland | 1,274 | 2,289 | 2,779 | 3,542 | 2,137 | 27.4 | -39.7 | 6.3 | 3.9 |
| Turkey | 867 | 890 | 1,246 | 1,508 | 2,025 | 21.0 | 34.3 | 2.7 | 3.7 |
| Italy | 2,361 | 1,717 | 1,902 | 1,979 | 1,898 | 4.1 | -4.1 | 3.5 | 3.4 |
| India | 1,115 | 1,440 | 1,457 | 1,819 | 1,793 | 24.8 | -1.4 | 3.2 | 3.2 |
| France | 2,680 | 2,192 | 1,894 | 1,992 | 1,688 | 5.2 | -15.3 | 3.6 | 3.1 |
| England | 983 | 1,440 | 2,002 | 2,039 | 1,654 | 1.8 | -18.9 | 3.6 | 3.0 |
| Japan | 1,311 | 917 | 1,325 | 1,344 | 1,423 | 1.4 | 5.9 | 2.4 | 2.6 |
| The Netherlands | 929 | 915 | 537 | 535 | 1,092 | -0.4 | 104.2 | 1.0 | 2.0 |
| Russia | 1,070 | 708 | 863 | 1,405 | 1,016 | 62.7 | -27.7 | 2.5 | 1.8 |
| Singapore | 463 | 401 | 575 | 882 | 1,015 | 53.4 | 15.1 | 1.6 | 1.8 |
| Austria | 712 | 800 | 1,071 | 1,131 | 736 | 5.6 | -34.9 | 2.0 | 1.3 |
| Brazil | 818 | 787 | 563 | 570 | 614 | 1.2 | 7.7 | 1.0 | 1.1 |
| Sweden | 1,016 | 571 | 451 | 716 | 600 | 58.6 | -16.1 | 1.3 | 1.1 |
| Belgium | 712 | 665 | 536 | 994 | 569 | 85.3 | -42.8 | 1.8 | 1.0 |
| Taiwan | 338 | 390 | 519 | 464 | 467 | -10.6 | 0.6 | 0.8 | 0.8 |
| Malaysia | 328 | 368 | 422 | 453 | 466 | 7.5 | 2.8 | 0.8 | 0.8 |
| Spain | 367 | 394 | 464 | 420 | 461 | -9.5 | 9.8 | 0.7 | 0.8 |
| Turkmenistan | 153 | 287 | 214 | 368 | 404 | 72.3 | 9.7 | 0.7 | 0.7 |
| Pakistan | 138 | 169 | 155 | 283 | 383 | 82.6 | 35.5 | 0.5 | 0.7 |
| Ukrain | 482 | 141 | 147 | 255 | 340 | 73.7 | 33.5 | 0.5 | 0.6 |
| Canada | 225 | 247 | 149 | 672 | 312 | 352.0 | -53.6 | 1.2 | 0.6 |
| Others | 3,715 | 4,867 | 5,582 | 5,761 | 5,004 | 3.2 | -13.2 | 10.3 | 9.1 |
| Total | 39,248 | 41,723 | 48,439 | 56,042 | 55,287 | 15.7 | -1.3 | 100.0 | 100.0 |

[^21]| Table 75 | Distribution of Imports by Group of Countries |  |  |  |  |  |  | (million dollars) |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | Percentage change |  | Share (percent) |  |
|  | 1384 | 1385 | 1386 | 1387 | 1388 | 1387 | 1388 | 1387 | 1388 |
| European Union (EU) $\boldsymbol{\Delta}$ | 15,752 | 14,534 | 15,184 | 16,216 | 14,220 | 6.8 | -12.3 | 28.9 | 25.7 |
| Economic and Social Commission for Asia and the Pacific (ESCAP) | 15,759 | 16,473 | 19,757 | 23,032 | 23,314 | 16.6 | 1.2 | 41.1 | 42.2 |
| Economic Cooperation Organization (ECO) | 1,730 | 2,124 | 2,463 | 2,873 | 3,425 | 16.6 | 19.2 | 5.1 | 6.2 |
| Asian Clearing Union (ACU) | 1,329 | 1,680 | 1,704 | 2,184 | 2,266 | 28.2 | 3.7 | 3.9 | 4.1 |

Source: Foreign Trade Statistics

| Table 76 | Distribution of Imports by Continents |  |  |  |  |  |  | (million dollars) |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 1384 | 1385 | 1386 | 1387 | 1388 | Percentage change |  | Share (percent) |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | 1387 | 1388 | 1387 | 1388 |
| America | 1,228 | 1,217 | 1,126 | 2,098 | 1,453 | 86.3 | -30.7 | 3.7 | 2.6 |
| Europe | 19,767 | 18,738 | 20,349 | 23,059 | 19,835 | 13.3 | -14.0 | 41.1 | 35.9 |
| Asia | 17,845 | 21,098 | 26,469 | 30,139 | 33,464 | 13.9 | 11.0 | 53.8 | 60.5 |
| Africa | 217 | 307 | 245 | 497 | 242 | 102.5 | -51.2 | 0.9 | 0.4 |
| Oceania | 191 | 362 | 250 | 249 | 292 | -0.3 | 17.2 | 0.4 | 0.5 |
| Value of imports | 39,248 | 41,723 | 48,439 | 56,042 | 55,287 | 15.7 | -1.3 | 100.0 | 100.0 |

Source: Foreign Trade Statistics

| Table 77 | Interbank Market Transactions by Main and Offshore Markets |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | (million dollars) |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 1384 |  | 1385 |  | 1386 |  | 1387 |  | 1388 |  | Percentage change |  |
|  | Buying | Selling | Buying | Selling | Buying | Selling | Buying | Selling | Buying | Selling | Buying | Selling |
| Main market | 13,871 | 13,871 | 16,198 | 16,198 | 16,795 | 16,795 | 18,619 | 18,619 | 15,320 | 15,320 | -17.7 | -17.7 |
| Central Bank | 361 | 12,893 | 675 | 14,848 | 1,548 | 15,046 | 2,055 | 16,252 | 2,842 | 11,884 | 38.3 | -26.9 |
| Banks | 13,510 | 978 | 15,523 | 1,350 | 15,247 | 1,749 | 16,564 | 2,367 | 12,477 | 3,436 | -24.7 | 45.1 |
| Offshore market | 15,659 | 15,659 | 18,328 | 18,328 | 25,769 | 25,769 | 37,819 | 37,819 | 38,024 | 38,024 | 0.5 | 0.5 |
| Central Bank | 49 | 11,473 | 19 | 17,661 | 270 | 24,620 | 172 | 36,363 | 105 | 37,303 | -38.7 | 2.6 |
| Banks | 15,610 | 4,186 | 18,309 | 667 | 25,499 | 1,149 | 37,647 | 1,456 | 37,918 | 720 | 0.7 | -50.5 |
| Total | 29,530 | 29,530 | 34,526 | 34,526 | 42,564 | 42,564 | 56,438 | 56,438 | 53,343 | 53,343 | -5.5 | -5.5 |
| Central Bank | 410 | 24,366 | 694 | 32,509 | 1,818 | 39,666 | 2,227 | 52,615 | 2,948 | 49,187 | 32.4 | -6.5 |
| Banks | 29,120 | 5,164 | 33,832 | 2,017 | 40,746 | 2,898 | 54,211 | 3,823 | 50,396 | 4,156 | -7.0 | 8.7 |


|  | 1384 | 1385 | 1386 | 1387 | 1388 | Percentage change |  | Share (percent) |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | 1387 | 1388 | 1387 | 1388 |
| Foodstuffs and live animals | 6,446 | 10,455 | 8,120 | 15,921 | 15,887 | 96.1 | -0.2 | 36.1 | 30.6 |
| Dairy products and eggs | 51 | 61 | 56 | 72 | 84 | 29.5 | 16.6 | 0.2 | 0.2 |
| Grains and their derivatives | 4,481 | 5,671 | 4,149 | 12,053 | 11,526 | 190.5 | -4.4 | 27.3 | 22.2 |
| Sugar, its derivatives and honey | 719 | 2,539 | 1,253 | 1,118 | 914 | -10.8 | -18.2 | 2.5 | 1.8 |
| Coffee, tea, cocoa, spices, etc. | 60 | 63 | 87 | 84 | 92 | -3.2 | 9.2 | 0.2 | 0.2 |
| Fruits and vegetables | 635 | 922 | 1,137 | 1,054 | 1,318 | -7.3 | 25.0 | 2.4 | 2.5 |
| Others | 501 | 1,200 | 1,439 | 1,540 | 1,953 | 7.0 | 26.8 | 3.5 | 3.8 |
| Beverages and tobacco | 66 | 80 | 114 | 119 | 85 | 4.1 | -28.4 | 0.3 | 0.2 |
| Raw non-edible products (excluding petroleum fuels) | 3,179 | 3,226 | 4,211 | 3,068 | 3,155 | -27.1 | 2.8 | 7.0 | 6.1 |
| Raw caoutchouc | 90 | 107 | 108 | 99 | 124 | -7.6 | 25.1 | 0.2 | 0.2 |
| Textile fibers unlisted | 195 | 274 | 340 | 245 | 268 | -27.9 | 9.7 | 0.6 | 0.5 |
| Various raw fertilizers and minerals | 635 | 459 | 323 | 202 | 219 | -37.4 | 8.3 | 0.5 | 0.4 |
| Others | 2,259 | 2,387 | 3,440 | 2,522 | 2,543 | -26.7 | 0.8 | 5.7 | 4.9 |
| Mineral products, fuels, industrial oils, and grease | 7,922 | 9,489 | 7,047 | 5,667 | 10,236 | -19.6 | 80.6 | 12.8 | 19.7 |
| Gasoline, gas oil and other light oils | 6,816 | 8,406 | 5,777 | 4,686 | 9,386 | -18.9 | 100.3 | 10.6 | 18.1 |
| Others | 1,105 | 1,083 | 1,271 | 982 | 850 | -22.8 | -13.4 | 2.2 | 1.6 |
| Vegetable and animal shortenings | 1,253 | 1,255 | 1,226 | 1,025 | 1,157 | -16.4 | 12.9 | 2.3 | 2.2 |
| Vegetable shortenings | 1,242 | 1,251 | 1,222 | 1,019 | 1,153 | -16.6 | 13.2 | 2.3 | 2.2 |
| Others | 11 | 4 | 4 | 6 | 4 | 46.3 | -33.8 | * | * |
| Chemicals | 3,449 | 5,025 | 3,829 | 3,024 | 3,322 | -21.0 | 9.9 | 6.8 | 6.4 |
| Chemicals and their compounds | 907 | 1,716 | 1,206 | 903 | 980 | -25.1 | 8.5 | 2.0 | 1.9 |
| Materials for paints, dyes and tanning | 81 | 85 | 100 | 89 | 110 | -10.7 | 22.7 | 0.2 | 0.2 |
| Medical and pharmaceutical products | 20 | 30 | 24 | 30 | 31 | 26.1 | 1.3 | 0.1 | 0.1 |
| Plastic, cellulose and artificial resins | 838 | 776 | 996 | 890 | 1,086 | -10.6 | 21.9 | 2.0 | 2.1 |
| Other unlisted chemical products | 183 | 188 | 208 | 210 | 252 | 0.8 | 20.1 | 0.5 | 0.5 |
| Others | 1,420 | 2,230 | 1,295 | 901 | 864 | -30.4 | -4.1 | 2.0 | 1.7 |
| Goods classified according to their composition | 10,850 | 12,001 | 14,950 | 12,994 | 15,739 | -13.1 | 21.1 | 29.4 | 30.3 |
| Paper, cardboard and their derivatives | 804 | 925 | 1,049 | 961 | 1,207 | -8.4 | 25.6 | 2.2 | 2.3 |
| Various textile yarns and related products | 223 | 238 | 264 | 265 | 314 | 0.6 | 18.3 | 0.6 | 0.6 |
| Non-metallic mineral products | 1,105 | 1,120 | 673 | 697 | 674 | 3.6 | -3.3 | 1.6 | 1.3 |
| Iron and steel | 8,007 | 8,927 | 11,900 | 10,024 | 12,138 | -15.8 | 21.1 | 22.7 | 23.4 |
| Others | 711 | 792 | 1,064 | 1,046 | 1,406 | -1.7 | 34.4 | 2.4 | 2.7 |
| Machinery and transportation vehicles | 2,142 | 1,797 | 2,008 | 2,123 | 2,111 | 5.7 | -0.6 | 4.8 | 4.1 |
| Non-electrical machinery | 998 | 852 | 956 | 1,007 | 1,072 | 5.3 | 6.4 | 2.3 | 2.1 |
| Electrical machinery, tools and appliances | 328 | 382 | 471 | 467 | 481 | -0.9 | 3.1 | 1.1 | 0.9 |
| Transportation vehicles | 815 | 563 | 581 | 649 | 558 | 11.8 | -14.1 | 1.5 | 1.1 |
| Miscellaneous finished products | 145 | 154 | 185 | 198 | 221 | 7.2 | 11.3 | 0.4 | 0.4 |
| Scientific and professional tools | 34 | 35 | 37 | 40 | 46 | 7.4 | 14.8 | 0.1 | 0.1 |
| Artificial goods unlisted elsewhere | 76 | 90 | 104 | 106 | 117 | 2.2 | 10.7 | 0.2 | 0.2 |
| Others | 36 | 30 | 44 | 53 | 58 | 18.9 | 10.0 | 0.1 | 0.1 |
| Goods not classified according to their type | 14 | 9 | 6 | 9 | 7 | 37.7 | -19.6 | * | * |
| Total | 35,466 | 43,492 | 41,696 | 44,148 | 51,921 | 5.9 | 17.6 | 100.0 | 100.0 |

Summary of the Assets and Liabilities
of the Banking System ${ }^{1}$
(billion rials)

| Table 79 | of the Banking System ${ }^{1}$ |  |  |  |  | (billion rials) |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Year-end balance |  |  |  |  | Percentage change |  |
|  | 1384 | 1385 | 1386 | 1387 | 1388 | 1387 | 1388 |
| Assets |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Foreign assets | 770,170.4 | 928,552.5 | 1,184,385.1 | 1,216,237.0 | 1,331,223.8 | 2.7 | 9.5 |
| Claims on public sector | 235,607.7 | 256,219.8 | 280,636.7 | 291,539.4 | 364,633.9 | 3.9 | 25.1 |
| Government | 135,794.5 | 160,269.3 | 188,723.6 | 206,925.9 | 284,906.4 | 9.6 | 37.7 |
| Public corporations and institutions | 99,813.2 | 95,950.5 | 91,913.1 | 84,613.5 | 79,727.5 | -7.9 | -5.8 |
| Claims on non-public sector | 865,315.4 | 1,226,201.0 | 1,663,725.7 | 1,866,550.9 | 2,137,363.8 | 12.2 | 14.5 |
| Others | 488,302.9 | 671,235.9 | 952,428.0 | 1,208,160.7 | 1,338,016.0 | 26.9 | 10.7 |
| Sub-total | 2,359,396.4 | 3,082,209.2 | 4,081,175.5 | 4,582,488.0 | 5,171,237.5 | 12.3 | 12.8 |
| Below the line items | 445,191.6 | 599,812.1 | 767,501.1 | 810,382.2 | 921,688.9 | 5.6 | 13.7 |
| Total assets $=$ total liabilities | 2,804,588.0 | 3,682,021.3 | 4,848,676.6 | 5,392,870.2 | 6,092,926.4 | 11.2 | 13.0 |
| Liabilities |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Liquidity | 921,019.4 | 1,284,199.4 | 1,640,293.0 | 1,901,366.0 | 2,355,889.1 | 15.9 | 23.9 |
| Money | 317,919.4 | 414,544.9 | 535,707.3 | 525,482.5 | 601,697.0 | -1.9 | 14.5 |
| Quasi-money | 603,100.0 | 869,654.5 | 1,104,585.7 | 1,375,883.5 | 1,754,192.1 | 24.6 | 27.5 |
| Loans and deposits of public sector | 167,667.4 | 220,621.4 | 265,256.0 | 335,620.6 | 300,025.1 | 26.5 | -10.6 |
| Government | 156,378.9 | 208,532.4 | 247,774.9 | 319,542.4 | 283,130.4 | 29.0 | -11.4 |
| Public corporations and institutions | 11,288.5 | 12,089.0 | 17,481.1 | 16,078.2 | 16,894.7 | -8.0 | 5.1 |
| Capital account | 120,191.3 | 173,603.7 | 209,138.9 | 252,251.8 | 263,105.0 | 20.6 | 4.3 |
| Foreign loans and credits and foreign exchange deposits | 471,435.8 | 503,521.7 | 713,605.6 | 611,986.1 | 606,006.0 | -14.2 | -1.0 |
| Import order registration deposits of non-public sector | 2.0 | 2.0 | 2.0 | 2.0 | 2.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| Advance payments on letters of credit by public sector | 1,275.1 | 1,194.2 | 549.8 | 662.7 | 578.0 | 20.5 | -12.8 |
| Others | 677,805.4 | 899,066.8 | 1,252,330.2 | 1,480,598.8 | 1,645,632.3 | 18.2 | 11.1 |
| Sub-total | 2,359,396.4 | 3,082,209.2 | 4,081,175.5 | 4,582,488.0 | 5,171,237.5 | 12.3 | 12.8 |
| Below the line items | 445,191.6 | 599,812.1 | 767,501.1 | 810,382.2 | 921,688.9 | 5.6 | 13.7 |

[^22]
# Summary of the Assets and Liabilities of Central Bank 

| Table $\mathbf{8 0}$ | 0f the Islamic Repulic of Iran |  |  |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
|  |  |  |  |

${ }^{1}$ Includes banks' special term deposits. As of Esfand 1385, it includes banks' foreign exchange sight deposits with the CBI.
${ }^{2}$ Includes legal reserve and contingency reserve.

| Table 81 and Credit Institutions ${ }^{1}$ |  |  |  |  |  | (billion rials) |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Year-end balance |  |  |  |  | Percentage change |  |
|  | 1384 | 1385 | 1386 | 1387 | 1388 | 1387 | 1388 |
| Assets |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Foreign assets | 341,998.3 | 364,683.0 | 437,100.9 | 437,676.9 | 566,788.3 | 0.1 | 29.5 |
| Notes and coins | 5,005.4 | 6,037.5 | 8,137.8 | 48,588.0 | 38,739.8 | 497.1 | -20.3 |
| Deposits with the Central Bank | 164,860.4 | 212,486.0 | 277,452.0 | 333,053.7 | 372,730.5 | 20.0 | 11.9 |
| Legal | 128,002.2 | 184,827.7 | 235,840.6 | 225,227.9 | 243,141.4 | -4.5 | 8.0 |
| Sight ${ }^{2}$ | 36,858.2 | 27,658.3 | 41,611.4 | 107,825.8 | 129,589.1 | 159.1 | 20.2 |
| Claims on public sector | 112,395.4 | 124,787.6 | 148,876.8 | 161,280.1 | 229,674.9 | 8.3 | 42.4 |
| Government ${ }^{3}$ | 34,539.6 | 56,174.5 | 90,881.6 | 115,502.5 | 192,678.9 | 27.1 | 66.8 |
| Public corporations and institutions | 77,855.8 | 68,613.1 | 57,995.2 | 45,777.6 | 36,996.0 | -21.1 | -19.2 |
| Claims on non-public sector | 865,315.4 | 1,226,201.0 | 1,663,725.7 | 1,866,550.9 | 2,137,363.8 | 12.2 | 14.5 |
| Others | 278,507.1 | 387,282.2 | 517,282.9 | 574,389.2 | 741,025.4 | 11.0 | 29.0 |
| Sub-total | 1,768,082.0 | 2,321,477.3 | 3,052,576.1 | 3,421,538.8 | 4,086,322.7 | 12.1 | 19.4 |
| Below the line items | 429,242.3 | 580,409.6 | 754,744.1 | 792,397.6 | 911,116.1 | 5.0 | 15.0 |
| Total assets = total liabilities | 2,197,324.3 | 2,901,886.9 | 3,807,320.2 | 4,213,936.4 | 4,997,438.8 | 10.7 | 18.6 |
| Liabilities |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Deposits of non-public sector | 870,343.8 | 1,222,747.8 | 1,560,383.8 | 1,743,601.8 | 2,163,575.2 | 11.7 | 24.1 |
| Sight | 267,243.8 | 353,093.3 | 455,798.1 | 367,718.3 | 409,383.1 | -19.3 | 11.3 |
| Term | 489,693.2 | 707,100.5 | 915,984.5 | 1,177,644.1 | 1,522,321.8 | 28.6 | 29.3 |
| Gharz-al-hasaneh | 93,230.1 | 133,522.4 | 152,305.0 | 153,946.7 | 180,114.3 | 1.1 | 17.0 |
| Other | 20,176.7 | 29,031.6 | 36,296.2 | 44,292.7 | 51,756.0 | 22.0 | 16.8 |
| Claims of the Central Bank | 35,916.2 | 54,887.3 | 137,694.0 | 239,696.4 | 168,932.7 | 74.1 | -29.5 |
| Loans and deposits of public sector | 53,107.2 | 70,755.3 | 88,581.7 | 95,410.3 | 116,664.2 | 7.7 | 22.3 |
| Government | 53,107.2 | 70,755.3 | 88,581.7 | 95,410.3 | 116,664.2 | 7.7 | 22.3 |
| Public corporations and institutions | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | $\theta$ | $\theta$ |
| Capital account | 115,018.1 | 159,911.0 | 189,702.4 | 225,222.6 | 228,550.4 | 18.7 | 1.5 |
| Foreign exchange loans and deposits | 300,830.7 | 310,847.6 | 404,951.6 | 396,089.7 | 496,870.6 | -2.2 | 25.4 |
| Others | 392,866.0 | 502,328.3 | 671,262.6 | 721,518.0 | 911,729.6 | 7.5 | 26.4 |
| Sub-total | 1,768,082.0 | 2,321,477.3 | 3,052,576.1 | 3,421,538.8 | 4,086,322.7 | 12.1 | 19.4 |
| Below the line items | 429,242.3 | 580,409.6 | 754,744.1 | 792,397.6 | 911,116.1 | 5.0 | 15.0 |

${ }^{1}$ Excludes commercial banks' branches abroad.
${ }^{2}$ Includes banks' special term deposits. As of Esfand 1385, it includes banks' foreign exchange sight deposits with the CBI.
${ }^{3}$ Includes public sector participation papers as well.

| Table 82 | Summary of the Assets and Liabilities of Commercial Banks (Public) ${ }^{1}$ |  |  |  |  | (billion rials) |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Year-end balance |  |  |  |  | Percentage change |  |
|  | 1384 | 1385 | 1386 | 1387 | $1388{ }^{2}$ | 1387 | $1388{ }^{2}$ |
| Assets |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Foreign assets | 292,133.2 | 305,021.5 | 346,677.8 | 324,987.6 | 103,323.2 | -6.3 | -68.2 |
| Notes and coins | 3,885.6 | 4,442.5 | 6,219.3 | 39,890.0 | 18,288.9 | 回 | -54.2 |
| Deposits with the Central Bank | 132,949.6 | 165,330.6 | 184,353.1 | 244,666.9 | 109,539.7 | 32.7 | -55.2 |
| Legal | 101,163.4 | 139,253.8 | 170,310.2 | 148,908.8 | 60,489.0 | -12.6 | -59.4 |
| Sight ${ }^{3}$ | 31,786.2 | 26,076.8 | 14,042.9 | 95,758.1 | 49,050.7 | 回 | -48.8 |
| Claims on public sector | 102,728.6 | 109,098.4 | 138,220.8 | 138,725.4 | 81,561.1 | 0.4 | -41.2 |
| Government ${ }^{4}$ | 25,917.1 | 40,964.8 | 83,042.7 | 95,395.4 | 66,787.3 | 14.9 | -30.0 |
| Public corporations and institutions | 76,811.5 | 68,133.6 | 55,178.1 | 43,330.0 | 14,773.8 | -21.5 | -65.9 |
| Claims on non-public sector | 556,380.1 | 775,113.0 | 1,061,536.0 | 1,120,155.9 | 519,069.2 | 5.5 | -53.7 |
| Others | 191,663.7 | 268,714.3 | 338,931.3 | 331,024.5 | 196,877.9 | -2.3 | -40.5 |
| Sub-total | 1,279,740.8 | 1,627,720.3 | 2,075,938.3 | 2,199,450.3 | 1,028,660.0 | 5.9 | -53.2 |
| Below the line items | 349,777.2 | 466,065.5 | 582,793.1 | 572,780.2 | 171,087.1 | -1.7 | -70.1 |
| Total assets = total liabilities | 1,629,518.0 | 2,093,785.8 | 2,658,731.4 | 2,772,230.5 | 1,199,747.1 | 4.3 | -56.7 |
| Liabilities |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Deposits of non-public sector | 634,890.0 | 850,729.2 | 1,062,801.6 | 1,117,431.5 | 536,974.1 | 5.1 | -51.9 |
| Sight | 242,533.7 | 313,771.4 | 402,584.4 | 313,971.9 | 130,330.9 | -22.0 | -58.5 |
| Term | 329,809.2 | 449,536.8 | 552,016.6 | 684,805.1 | 353,312.6 | 24.1 | -48.4 |
| Gharz-al-hasaneh | 49,404.8 | 68,596.7 | 83,765.1 | 89,575.6 | 36,212.4 | 6.9 | -59.6 |
| Other | 13,142.3 | 18,824.3 | 24,435.5 | 29,078.9 | 17,118.2 | 19.0 | -41.1 |
| Claims of the Central Bank | 27,965.0 | 37,271.6 | 83,479.6 | 157,971.4 | 52,453.9 | 89.2 | -66.8 |
| Loans and deposits of public sector | 37,635.0 | 52,209.0 | 63,712.9 | 68,625.7 | 37,879.8 | 7.7 | -44.8 |
| Government | 37,635.0 | 52,209.0 | 63,712.9 | 68,625.7 | 37,879.8 | 7.7 | -44.8 |
| Public corporations and institutions | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | $\theta$ | $\theta$ |
| Capital account | 74,732.2 | 108,270.7 | 105,673.0 | 99,467.0 | 43,461.5 | -5.9 | -56.3 |
| Foreign exchange loans and deposits | 267,498.2 | 274,342.2 | 342,044.2 | 315,838.8 | 85,737.3 | -7.7 | -72.9 |
| Others | 237,020.4 | 304,897.6 | 418,227.0 | 440,115.9 | 272,153.4 | 5.2 | -38.2 |
| Sub-total | 1,279,740.8 | 1,627,720.3 | 2,075,938.3 | 2,199,450.3 | 1,028,660.0 | 5.9 | -53.2 |
| Below the line items | 349,777.2 | 466,065.5 | 582,793.1 | 572,780.2 | 171,087.1 | -1.7 | -70.1 |

[^23]|  | Year-end balance |  |  |  |  | Percentage change |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 1384 | 1385 | 1386 | 1387 | 1388 | 1387 | 1388 |
| Assets |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Foreign assets | 31,791.6 | 44,726.6 | 67,254.1 | 84,842.2 | 101,585.7 | 26.2 | 19.7 |
| Notes and coins | 634.2 | 673.9 | 870.1 | 3,316.0 | 3,703.6 | 281.1 | 11.7 |
| Deposits with the Central Bank | 14,886.0 | 14,590.0 | 43,317.6 | 19,063.4 | 36,560.5 | -56.0 | 91.8 |
| Legal | 10,009.7 | 13,887.0 | 16,456.5 | 14,169.7 | 20,435.4 | -13.9 | 44.2 |
| Sight ${ }^{2}$ | 4,876.3 | 703.0 | 26,861.1 | 4,893.7 | 16,125.1 | -81.8 | 229.5 |
| Claims on public sector | 4,980.3 | 6,643.1 | 9,637.0 | 18,050.1 | 23,384.4 | 87.3 | 29.6 |
| Government ${ }^{3}$ | 3,936.0 | 6,163.6 | 6,819.9 | 15,602.5 | 17,860.9 | 128.8 | 14.5 |
| Public corporations and institutions | 1,044.3 | 479.5 | 2,817.1 | 2,447.6 | 5,523.5 | -13.1 | 125.7 |
| Claims on non-public sector | 203,760.0 | 281,621.6 | 345,364.4 | 399,368.1 | 503,405.7 | 15.6 | 26.1 |
| Others | 62,752.3 | 70,681.9 | 98,484.3 | 113,320.3 | 114,677.3 | 15.1 | 1.2 |
| Sub-total | 318,804.4 | 418,937.1 | 564,927.5 | 637,960.1 | 783,317.2 | 12.9 | 22.8 |
| Below the line items | 55,759.8 | 58,053.1 | 104,341.0 | 123,376.6 | 148,069.1 | 18.2 | 20.0 |
| Total assets = total liabilities | 374,564.2 | 476,990.2 | 669,268.5 | 761,336.7 | 931,386.3 | 13.8 | 22.3 |
| Liabilities |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Deposits of non-public sector | 131,421.1 | 180,656.1 | 201,736.9 | 211,768.8 | 276,103.6 | 5.0 | 30.4 |
| Sight | 19,585.9 | 27,947.7 | 33,937.1 | 31,010.5 | 32,789.9 | -8.6 | 5.7 |
| Term | 62,843.8 | 80,924.9 | 94,301.4 | 110,323.8 | 163,205.6 | 17.0 | 47.9 |
| Gharz-al-hasaneh ${ }^{4}$ | 43,445.5 | 63,641.0 | 65,151.9 | 60,549.6 | 68,921.0 | -7.1 | 13.8 |
| Other | 5,545.9 | 8,142.5 | 8,346.5 | 9,884.9 | 11,187.1 | 18.4 | 13.2 |
| Claims of the Central Bank | 7,951.2 | 17,615.7 | 52,390.7 | 74,810.5 | 84,585.7 | 42.8 | 13.1 |
| Loans and deposits of public sector | 15,472.2 | 18,546.3 | 24,868.8 | 26,751.9 | 29,961.1 | 7.6 | 12.0 |
| Government | 15,472.2 | 18,546.3 | 24,868.8 | 26,751.9 | 29,961.1 | 7.6 | 12.0 |
| Public corporations and institutions | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | $\theta$ | $\theta$ |
| Capital account | 27,914.3 | 31,820.8 | 59,989.1 | 77,304.4 | 81,793.7 | 28.9 | 5.8 |
| Foreign exchange loans and deposits | 16,891.9 | 21,032.5 | 30,849.3 | 36,252.8 | 51,802.3 | 17.5 | 42.9 |
| Others | 119,153.7 | 149,265.7 | 195,092.7 | 211,071.7 | 259,070.8 | 8.2 | 22.7 |
| Sub-total | 318,804.4 | 418,937.1 | 564,927.5 | 637,960.1 | 783,317.2 | 12.9 | 22.8 |
| Below the line items | 55,759.8 | 58,053.1 | 104,341.0 | 123,376.6 | 148,069.1 | 18.2 | 20.0 |

${ }^{1}$ As of Esfand 1387, it includes Gharz-al-hasaneh Mehr Iran Bank.
${ }^{2}$ Includes banks' special term deposits. As of Esfand 1385 , it includes specialized banks' foreign exchange sight deposits with the CBI.
${ }^{3}$ Includes public sector participation papers as well.
${ }^{4}$ Includes deposits in Bank Maskan's Savings Fund.

## Summary of the Assets and Liabilities of Private Banks

| Table 84 | and Credit Institutions ${ }^{1}$ |  |  |  |  |  | （billion rials） |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Year－end balance |  |  |  |  |  | Percentage change |  |  |
|  | 1384 | 1385 | 1386 | 1387 | $1388{ }^{2}$ | $1388{ }^{3}$ | 1387 | $1388{ }^{2}$ | $1388{ }^{3}$ |
| Assets |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Foreign assets | 18，073．5 | 14，934．9 | 23，169．0 | 27，847．1 | 361，879．4 | 38，237．7 | 20.2 | 回 | 37.3 |
| Notes and coins | 485.6 | 921.1 | 1，048．4 | 5，382．0 | 16，747．3 | 3，739．1 | 413.4 | 211.2 | －30．5 |
| Deposits with the Central Bank | 17，024．8 | 32，565．4 | 49，781．3 | 69，323．4 | 226，630．3 | 68，023．6 | 39.3 | 226.9 | －1．9 |
| Legal | 16，829．1 | 31，686．9 | 49，073．9 | 62，149．4 | 162，217．0 | 59，671．2 | 26.6 | 161.0 | －4．0 |
| Sight ${ }^{4}$ | 195.7 | 878.5 | 707.4 | 7，174．0 | 64，413．3 | 8，352．4 | 回 | 回 | 16.4 |
| Claims on public sector | 4，686．5 | 9，046．1 | 1，019．0 | 4，504．6 | 124，729．4 | 20，914．1 | 342.1 | 回 | 364.3 |
| Government ${ }^{5}$ | 4，686．5 | 9，046．1 | 1，019．0 | 4，504．6 | 108，030．7 | 20，914．1 | 342.1 | 回 | 364.3 |
| Public corporations and institutions | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 16，698．7 | 0.0 | $\theta$ | $\theta$ | $\theta$ |
| Claims on non－public sector | 105，175．3 | 169，466．4 | 256，825．3 | 347，026．9 | 1，114，888．9 | 396，341．5 | 35.1 | 221.3 | 14.2 |
| Others | 24，091．1 | 47，886．0 | 79，867．3 | 130，044．4 | 429，470．2 | 152，445．0 | 62.8 | 230.2 | 17.2 |
| Sub－total | 169，536．8 | 274，819．9 | 411，710．3 | 584，128．4 | 2，274，345．5 | 679，701．0 | 41.9 | 289.4 | 16.4 |
| Below the line items | 23，705．3 | 56，291．0 | 67，610．0 | 96，240．8 | 591，959．9 | 110，706．5 | 42.3 | 回 | 15.0 |
| Total assets＝total liabilities | 193，242．1 | 331，110．9 | 479，320．3 | 680，369．2 | 2，866，305．4 | 790，407．5 | 41.9 | 321.3 | 16.2 |
| Liabilities |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Deposits of non－public sector | 104，032．7 | 191，362．5 | 295，845．3 | 414，401．5 | 1，350，497．5 | 491，953．1 | 40.1 | 225.9 | 18.7 |
| Sight | 5，124．2 | 11，374．2 | 19，276．6 | 22，735．9 | 246，262．3 | 22，782．5 | 17.9 | 回 | 0.2 |
| Term | 97，040．2 | 176，638．8 | 269，666．5 | 382，515．2 | 1，005，803．6 | 460，950．4 | 41.8 | 162.9 | 20.5 |
| Gharz－al－hasaneh | 379.8 | 1，284．7 | 3，388．0 | 3，821．5 | 74，980．9 | 2，980．9 | 12.8 | 回 | －22．0 |
| Other | 1，488．5 | 2，064．8 | 3，514．2 | 5，328．9 | 23，450．7 | 5，239．3 | 51.6 | 340.1 | －1．7 |
| Claims of the Central Bank | 0.0 | 0.0 | 1，823．7 | 6，914．5 | 31，893．1 | 38.0 | 279.1 | 361.2 | －99．5 |
| Loans and deposits of public sector | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 32.7 | 48，823．3 | 342.9 | $\theta$ | 回 | 回 |
| Government | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 32.7 | 48，823．3 | 342.9 | $\theta$ | 回 | 回 |
| Public corporations and institutions | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | $\theta$ | $\theta$ | $\theta$ |
| Capital account | 12，371．6 | 19，819．5 | 24，040．3 | 48，451．2 | 103，295．2 | 49，675．4 | 101.5 | 113.2 | 2.5 |
| Foreign exchange loans and deposits | 16，440．6 | 15，472．9 | 32，058．1 | 43，998．1 | 359，331．0 | 43，019．3 | 37.2 | 回 | －2．2 |
| Others | 36，691．9 | 48，165．0 | 57，942．9 | 70，330．4 | 380，505．4 | 94，672．3 | 21.4 | 441.0 | 34.6 |
| Sub－total | 169，536．8 | 274，819．9 | 411，710．3 | 584，128．4 | 2，274，345．5 | 679，701．0 | 41.9 | 289.4 | 16.4 |
| Below the line items | 23，705．3 | 56，291．0 | 67，610．0 | 96，240．8 | 591，959．9 | 110，706．5 | 42.3 | 回 | 15.0 |

[^24]
## Banks and Credit Institutions Claims

on Non-public Sector
Table 85
on Non-public Sector

|  |
| :--- |
| Banks and credit institutions |
| Facilities $^{1}$ |
| Loans and credits $^{2}$ |
| Direct investment and legal partnership |

## Commercial banks

Facilities
Loans and credits
Direct investment and legal partnership

## Specialized banks

Facilities
Loans and credits
Direct investment and legal partnership

## Newly privatized banks

## Facilities

Loans and credits
Direct investment and legal partnership
Facilities

| $\mathbf{1 0 5 , 1 7 5 . 3}$ | $\mathbf{1 6 9 , 4 6 6 . 4}$ | $\mathbf{2 5 6 , 8 2 5 . 3}$ | $\mathbf{3 4 7 , 0 2 6 . 9}$ | $\mathbf{3 9 6 , 3 4 1 . 5}$ | $\mathbf{3 5 . 1}$ | $\mathbf{1 4 . 2}$ |
| ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| $\mathbf{1 0 1 , 9 1 4 . 7}$ | $159,600.9$ | $243,782.0$ | $325,743.5$ | $375,423.9$ | 33.6 | 15.3 |
| $1,089.0$ | $5,520.3$ | $7,656.0$ | $11,887.5$ | $7,920.5$ | 55.3 | -33.4 |
| $2,171.6$ | $4,345.2$ | $5,387.3$ | $9,395.9$ | $12,997.1$ | 74.4 | 38.3 |
| $\mathbf{1 0 5 , 1 7 5 . 3}$ | $\mathbf{1 6 9 , 4 6 6 . 4}$ | $\mathbf{2 5 6 , 8 2 5 . 3}$ | $\mathbf{3 4 7 , 0 2 6 . 9}$ | $\mathbf{1 , 1 1 4 , 8 8 8 . 9}$ | $\mathbf{3 5 . 1}$ | $\mathbf{2 2 1 . 3}$ |
| $\mathbf{1 0 1 , 9 1 4 . 7}$ | $159,600.9$ | $243,782.0$ | $325,743.5$ | $1,067,915.8$ | 33.6 | 227.8 |
| $\mathbf{1 , 0 8 9 . 0}$ | $5,520.3$ | $7,656.0$ | $11,887.5$ | $23,010.4$ | 55.3 | 93.6 |
| $2,171.6$ | $4,345.2$ | $5,387.3$ | $9,395.9$ | $23,962.7$ | 74.4 | 155.0 |

[^25]| Table 86 | Liquidity |  |  |  |  |  | billion rials) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Year-end balance |  |  |  |  | Percentage change |  |
|  | 1384 | 1385 | 1386 | 1387 | 1388 | 1387 | 1388 |
| 1. Money (M1) | 317,919.4 | 414,544.9 | 535,707.3 | 525,482.5 | 601,697.0 | -1.9 | 14.5 |
| Notes and coins with the public | 50,675.6 | 61,451.6 | 79,909.2 | 157,764.2 | 192,313.9 | 97.4 | 21.9 |
| Sight deposits | 267,243.8 | 353,093.3 | 455,798.1 | 367,718.3 | 409,383.1 | -19.3 | 11.3 |
| 2. Quasi-money | 603,100.0 | 869,654.5 | 1,104,585.7 | 1,375,883.5 | 1,754,192.1 | 24.6 | 27.5 |
| Gharz-al-hasaneh savings deposits | 93,230.1 | 133,522.4 | 152,305.0 | 153,946.7 | 180,114.3 | 1.1 | 17.0 |
| Term deposits | 489,693.2 | 707,100.5 | 915,984.5 | 1,177,644.1 | 1,522,321.8 | 28.6 | 29.3 |
| Short-term | 223,291.6 | 353,666.8 | 495,608.7 | 567,458.6 | 673,365.3 | 14.5 | 18.7 |
| Long-term | 266,401.6 | 353,433.7 | 420,375.8 | 610,185.5 | 848,956.5 | 45.2 | 39.1 |
| Miscellaneous deposits ${ }^{1}$ | 20,176.7 | 29,031.6 | 36,296.2 | 44,292.7 | 51,756.0 | 22.0 | 16.8 |
| 3. Liquidity (1+2) (M2) | 921,019.4 | 1,284,199.4 | 1,640,293.0 | 1,901,366.0 | 2,355,889.1 | 15.9 | 23.9 |

${ }^{1}$ Includes advance payments for letters of credit, guarantees' cash deposits, unused administered funds, advance payments for facilities and pension and savings funds of banks' and government employees.

| Table 87 Changes in the Balance of Private Banks and Credit Institutions' Sources and Uses of Funds |  |  |  | (billion rials) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Year-end |  |  |  |
|  | 1386 | 1387 | $1388{ }^{1}$ | $1388{ }^{2}$ |
| Deposits of non-public sector | 104,482.8 | 118,556.2 | 77,551.6 | 936,096.0 |
| Sight | 7,902.4 | $3,459.3$ | $46.6$ | 223,526.4 |
| Non-sight | 96,580.4 | $115,096.9$ | $77,505.0$ | 712,569.6 |
| Non-usable resources | 17,514.3 | 17,409.1 | -4,121.1 | 111,432.9 |
| Notes and coins | $127.3$ | 4,333.6 | -1,642.9 | $11,365.3$ |
| Reserve requirement | $17,387.0$ | $13,075.5$ | -2,478.2 | $100,067.6$ |
| Government bonds | $0.0$ | $0.0$ | 0.0 | $0.0$ |
| Free resources out of non-public sector deposits | 86,968.5 | 101,147.1 | 81,672.7 | 824,663.1 |
| Other resources | 4,220.8 | 24,443.6 | 1,534.4 | 103,634.6 |
| Capital account | $4,220.8$ | 24,410.9 | 1,224.2 | 54,844.0 |
| Deposits and funds of public sector | $0.0$ | 32.7 | 310.2 | 48,790.6 |
| Total free resources | 91,189.3 | 125,590.7 | 83,207.1 | 928,297.7 |
| Uses | 83,895.2 | 94,015.9 | 53,579.4 | 802,208.8 |
| Non-public sector indebtedness ${ }^{3}$ | 93,895.2 | 94,015.9 | 53,579.4 | 715,079.8 |
| Public sector indebtedness ${ }^{4}$ | $0.0$ | $0.0$ | $0.0$ | 87,129.0 |
| Change in deficit (-) or surplus (+) | -2,705.9 | 31,574.8 | 29,627.7 | 126,088.9 |

[^26]| Table 88 Changes in the Balance of Commercial Banks' Sources and Uses of Funds |  |  | (billion rials) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Year-end |  |
|  | 1386 | 1387 | 1388 |
| Deposits of non-public sector | 212,072.4 | 54,629.9 | -580,457.4 |
| Sight | 88,813.0 | -88,612.5 | -183,641.0 |
| Non-sight | 123,259.4 | 143,242.4 | -396,816.4 |
| Non-usable resources | 32,833.2 | 12,269.3 | -110,020.9 |
| Notes and coins | 1,776.8 | 33,670.7 | -21,601.1 |
| Reserve requirement | 31,056.4 | -21,401.4 | -88,419.8 |
| Government bonds | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| Free resources out of non-public sector deposits | 179,239.2 | 42,360.6 | -470,436.5 |
| Other resources | 8,906.2 | -1,293.2 | -86,751.4 |
| Capital account | -2,597.7 | -6,206.0 | -56,005.5 |
| Deposits and funds of public sector | 11,503.9 | 4,912.8 | -30,745.9 |
| Total free resources | 188,145.4 | 41,067.4 | -557,187.9 |
| Uses | 264,079.7 | 61,659.6 | -568,813.6 |
| Non-public sector indebtedness ${ }^{2}$ | $253,289.7$ | $59,861.4$ | $-542,539.4$ |
| Public sector indebtedness ${ }^{3}$ | 10,790.0 | 1,798.2 | -26,274.2 |
| Change in deficit (-) or surplus (+) | -75,934.3 | -20,592.2 | 11,625.7 |

${ }^{1}$ As of Esfand 1388, Bank Saderat Iran, Tejarat Bank, Bank Mellat, and Refah Kargaran Bank have been classified as private banks.
${ }^{2}$ Excludes profit and revenue receivables. ${ }^{3}$ Excludes participation papers.

| Table 89 Changes in the Balance of Specialized Banks' Sources and Uses of Funds |  |  | (billion rials) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Year-end |  |
|  | 1386 | 1387 | 1388 |
| Deposits of non-public sector | 21,080.8 | 10,031.9 | 64,334.8 |
| Sight | 5,989.4 | -2,926.6 | 1,779.4 |
| Non-sight | 15,091.4 | 12,958.5 | 62,555.4 |
| Non-usable resources | 2,765.7 | 159.1 | 6,653.3 |
| Notes and coins | 196.2 | 2,445.9 | 387.6 |
| Reserve requirement | 2,569.5 | -2,286.8 | 6,265.7 |
| Government bonds | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| Free resources out of non-public sector deposits | 18,315.1 | 9,872.8 | 57,681.5 |
| Capital account | 28,168.3 | 17,315.3 | 4,489.3 |
| Claims of the Central Bank | 34,775.0 | 22,419.8 | 9,775.2 |
| Claims of other banks | -2,410.9 | 1,264.2 | -2,090.5 |
| External debt | 9,816.8 | 5,403.5 | 15,549.5 |
| Deposits and funds of public sector | 6,322.5 | 1,883.1 | 3,209.2 |
| Other funds | -40,088.9 | -14,208.3 | 6,538.7 |
| Total free credit resources | 54,897.9 | 43,950.4 | 95,152.9 |
| Non-public sector indebtedness ${ }^{1}$ | 51,703.6 | 42,979.1 | 91,708.0 |
| Public sector indebtedness ${ }^{2}$ | 3,194.3 | 971.3 | 3,444.9 |

[^27]

Source: Statistical Report of Insurance Market Performance 1388, Central Insurance of Iran
${ }^{1}$ Due to significance of life insurance, as one of the criteria for cultural development and social welfare, insurance market data are released based on "life" and "non-life" categories.

| Table 91 | Performance of Insurance Market by Companies |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | (billion rials) |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Direct premium |  |  |  | Paid loss |  |  |  | Loss ratio |  |  |
|  | 1387 | 1388 | Percentage change | $\begin{gathered} \hline \text { Share in } \\ 1388 \\ \text { (percent) } \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | 1387 | 1388 | Percentage change | Share in 1388 (percent) | $\begin{gathered} 1387 \\ \text { (percent) } \end{gathered}$ | 1388 <br> (percent) | $\begin{gathered} \text { Change } \\ \text { (percentage } \\ \text { points) } \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ |
| Iran | 19,231.1 | 21,341.4 | 11.0 | 45.9 | 12,625.9 | 15,817.8 | 25.3 | 51.4 | 77.2 | 78.5 | 1.3 |
| Dana | 2,654.0 | 2,936.1 | 10.6 | 6.3 | 1,837.1 | 1,963.3 | 6.9 | 6.4 | 68.3 | 76.3 | 8.0 |
| Public Sector | 30,396.7 | 24,277.5 | -20.1 | 52.2 | 20,130.6 | 17,781.1 | -11.7 | 57.8 | 76.9 | 78.2 | 1.3 |
| Asia ${ }^{1}$ | 5,726.5 | 5,567.6 | -2.8 | 12.0 | 4,124.5 | 4,237.6 | 2.7 | 13.8 | 85.4 | 83.8 | -1.6 |
| Alborz ${ }^{1}$ | 2,785.2 | 3,071.1 | 10.3 | 6.6 | 1,543.1 | 1,837.6 | 19.1 | 6.0 | 66.6 | 66.8 | 0.2 |
| Parsian | 2,995.3 | 3,242.3 | 8.3 | 7.0 | 1,646.2 | 1,908.2 | 15.9 | 6.2 | 83.0 | 59.6 | -23.4 |
| Moallem | 781.9 | 1,863.0 | 138.3 | 4.0 | 169.4 | 746.4 | 340.6 | 2.4 | 45.1 | 74.9 | 29.8 |
| Mellat | 1,496.2 | 1,664.8 | 11.3 | 3.6 | 886.0 | 1,300.3 | 46.8 | 4.2 | 83.3 | 84.8 | 1.5 |
| Other | 4,890.9 | 6,773.4 | 38.5 | 14.6 | 1,920.4 | 2,941.1 | 53.2 | 9.6 | 54.9 | 62.3 | 7.4 |
| Private sector | 10,164.3 | 22,182.2 | 118.2 | 47.8 | 4,622.0 | 12,971.2 | 180.6 | 42.2 | 67.6 | 70.6 | 3.0 |
| Total | 40,561.0 | 46,459.7 | 14.5 | 100.0 | 24,752.6 | 30,752.3 | 24.2 | 100.0 | 74.7 | 74.7 | 0.0 |

[^28]Table 92
Shares and Rights Trading by Industries on the TSE

|  | Number（million shares） |  |  | Value（billion rials） |  |  | Share in 1388 （percent） |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 1387 | 1388 | Percentage change | 1387 | 1388 | Percentage change | Volume | Value |
| Exploitation of coal | 12.1 | 7.8 | －35．8 | 85.3 | 30.2 | －64．6 | ＊ | ＊ |
| Exploitation of other mines | 34.7 | 0.1 | －99．7 | 94.3 | 0.1 | －99．9 | ＊ | ＊ |
| Exploitation of metallic ores | 1，306．7 | 906.7 | －30．6 | 14，106．4 | 4，454．5 | －68．4 | 1.1 | 2.4 |
| Mass production of properties and real estate | 342.7 | 448.4 | 30.9 | 899.4 | 799.1 | －11．2 | 0.5 | 0.4 |
| Publishing，printing，and reproduction | 0.5 | 0.3 | －37．4 | 2.3 | 0.8 | －65．9 | ＊ | ＊ |
| Banks，credit institutions，and other monetary foundations | 2，574．8 | 34，361．2 | 回 | 4，575．3 | 35，824．7 | 回 | 40.1 | 19.5 |
| Industrial contracting | 167.6 | 2，072．8 | 回 | 103.4 | 3，107．2 | 回 | 2.4 | 1.7 |
| Transport，storage，and communication | 3，164．0 | 516.1 | －83．7 | 9，496．7 | 1，244．1 | －86．9 | 0.6 | 0.7 |
| Technical and engineering services | 2，239．8 | 2，439．8 | 8.9 | 1，609．6 | 6，659．3 | 313.7 | 2.8 | 3.6 |
| Automobile and manufacture of spare parts | 2，671．1 | 3，800．4 | 42.3 | 3，441．7 | 4，994．5 | 45.1 | 4.4 | 2.7 |
| Tanning，dressing of leather，and manufacture of footwear | 1.1 | 2.1 | 91.3 | 0.7 | 3.0 | 351.5 | ＊ | ＊ |
| Computer and related activities | 41.0 | 96.3 | 134.7 | 197.0 | 538.6 | 173.4 | 0.1 | 0.3 |
| Radio，television and mass media | 68.1 | 49.0 | －28．0 | 178.8 | 51.8 | －71．0 | 0.1 | ＊ |
| Metallic products | 77.7 | 605.7 | 回 | 41.6 | 821.7 | 回 | 0.7 | 0.4 |
| Other non－metallic mineral products | 99.0 | 536.7 | 441.9 | 153.5 | 847.5 | 452.0 | 0.6 | 0.5 |
| Other financial intermediations | 198.0 | 385.6 | 94.7 | 291.8 | 771.4 | 164.3 | 0.5 | 0.4 |
| Other transport equipment | 12.1 | 0.0 | －100．0 | 8.1 | 0.0 | －100．0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| Investments | 1，019．7 | 1，095．2 | 7.4 | 765.3 | 888.6 | 16.1 | 1.3 | 0.5 |
| Cement，lime，and plaster | 496.4 | 874.7 | 76.2 | 2，569．8 | 2，431．8 | －5．4 | 1.0 | 1.3 |
| Multi－field industrial corporations | 4，536．2 | 1，695．2 | －62．6 | 12，783．4 | 3，560．8 | －72．1 | 2.0 | 1.9 |
| Coke，refined petroleum products，and nuclear fuels | 1，302．4 | 2，248．7 | 72.7 | 7，835．8 | 10，541．4 | 34.5 | 2.6 | 5.7 |
| Basic metals | 9，177．2 | 3，225．5 | －64．9 | 51，893．6 | 7，502．4 | －85．5 | 3.8 | 4.1 |
| Sugar and cube sugar | 39.4 | 34.1 | －13．6 | 215.4 | 126.2 | －41．4 | ＊ | 0.1 |
| Tiles and ceramics | 48.7 | 134.8 | 176.8 | 86.4 | 354.1 | 309.8 | 0.2 | 0.2 |
| Agriculture，animal husbandry，and related services | 0.4 | 0.4 | 0.0 | 3.2 | 3.8 | 18.0 | ＊ | ＊ |
| Rubber and plastic | 32.7 | 106.6 | 226.2 | 30.9 | 74.1 | 140.0 | 0.1 | ＊ |
| Electrical machinery and apparatus | 190.5 | 473.7 | 148.7 | 533.9 | 3，545．8 | 回 | 0.6 | 1.9 |
| Machinery and equipment | 791.3 | 391.4 | －50．5 | 2，532．8 | 611.7 | －75．8 | 0.5 | 0.3 |
| Furniture and manufacturing | 4.1 | 5.3 | 28.6 | 4.6 | 4.6 | 0.8 | ＊ | ＊ |
| Wood products | 0.8 | 3.3 | 312.1 | 1.3 | 6.4 | 401.4 | ＊ | ＊ |
| Chemical products | 659.4 | 606.4 | －8．0 | 3，075．3 | 2，018．1 | －34．4 | 0.7 | 1.1 |
| Foodstuffs and beverages except sugar and cube sugar | 131.3 | 254.7 | 94.0 | 206.8 | 506.2 | 144.8 | 0.3 | 0.3 |
| Paper products | 8.5 | 5.8 | －31．5 | 42.1 | 16.9 | －59．8 | ＊ | ＊ |
| Telecommunication | 15，867．3 | 25，048．7 | 57.9 | 17，984．5 | 81，882．6 | 355.3 | 29.3 | 44.5 |
| Textiles | 1.3 | 3.1 | 131.5 | 5.5 | 6.2 | 12.5 | ＊ | ＊ |
| Pharmaceutical products | 540.4 | 280.9 | －48．0 | 1，258．3 | 1，207．1 | －4．1 | 0.3 | 0.7 |
| Insurance and pension fund，excluding social security | 0.0 | 823.7 | $\theta$ | 0.0 | 4，023．6 | $\theta$ | 1.0 | 2.2 |
| Exploitation of gas oil and other activities，excluding exploration | 0.0 | 2，044．1 | $\theta$ | 0.0 | 4，292．2 | $\theta$ | 2.4 | 2.3 |
| Medical，precision，and optical instruments | 116.6 | 40.1 | －65．6 | 270.4 | 413.1 | 52.8 | ＊ | 0.2 |
| Total | 47，975．4 | 85，625．1 | 78.5 | 137，385．4 | 184，166．2 | 34.1 | 100.0 | 100.0 |

Source：TSE

| Table 93 | Share Price Index by Industries |  | (1369=100) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 1387 | 1388 | Percentage change |
| Exploitation of coal | 129.2 | 200.2 | 55.0 |
| Exploitation of other mines | 791.5 | 819.6 | 3.6 |
| Exploitation of metallic ores | 1,205.8 | 2,406.7 | 99.6 |
| Mass production of properties and real estate | 246.9 | 281.3 | 14.0 |
| Publishing, printing, and reproduction | 7,854.6 | 6,095.6 | -22.4 |
| Banks, credit institutions, and other monetary foundations | 94.9 | 158.6 | 67.1 |
| Industrial contracting | 335.4 | 1,179.8 | 251.7 |
| Transport, storage, and communication | 1,022.3 | 1,048.0 | 2.5 |
| Technical and engineering services | 55.1 | 126.5 | 129.7 |
| Automobile and manufacture of spare parts | 2,625.7 | 3,464.7 | 32.0 |
| Tanning, dressing of leather, and manufacture of footwear | 74.0 | 211.8 | 186.2 |
| Computer and related activities | 239.6 | 436.1 | 82.0 |
| Radio, television, and mass media | 194.6 | 479.0 | 146.1 |
| Metallic products | 1,239.3 | 2,881.8 | 132.5 |
| Other non-metallic mineral products | 136.7 | 198.3 | 45.1 |
| Other financial intermediations | 291.7 | 668.3 | 129.1 |
| Investments | 227.7 | 310.0 | 36.1 |
| Cement, lime, and plaster | 158.5 | 163.4 | 3.1 |
| Multi-field industrial corporations | 469.9 | 798.8 | 70.0 |
| Coke, refined petroleum products, and nuclear fuels | 21,416.7 | 26,167.6 | 22.2 |
| Basic metals | 3,247.5 | 6,672.1 | 105.5 |
| Sugar and cube sugar | 275.7 | 578.1 | 109.7 |
| Tiles and ceramics | 242.7 | 375.7 | 54.8 |
| Agriculture, animal husbandry, and related services | 287.6 | 343.4 | 19.4 |
| Rubber and plastic | 1,735.9 | 1,783.5 | 2.7 |
| Electrical machinery and apparatus | 30,008.4 | 46,683.4 | 55.6 |
| Machinery and equipment | 2,007.9 | 2,286.6 | 13.9 |
| Furniture and manufacturing | 148.6 | 181.1 | 21.8 |
| Wood products | 4,606.5 | 5,613.3 | 21.9 |
| Chemical products | 254.7 | 457.7 | 79.7 |
| Foodstuffs and beverages except sugar and cube sugar | 269.0 | 455.3 | 69.3 |
| Paper products | 1,225.2 | 1,334.3 | 8.9 |
| Telecommunication | 100.9 | 148.7 | 47.4 |
| Textiles | 209.0 | 175.2 | -16.2 |
| Pharmaceutical products | 460.7 | 699.3 | 51.8 |
| Insurance and pension fund, excluding social security | .. | 1,751.1 | $\theta$ |
| Exploitation of gas oil and other activities, excluding exploration | .. | 189.3 | $\theta$ |
| Medical, precision, and optical instruments | 501.4 | 685.5 | 36.7 |
| Total | 7,966.5 | 12,536.7 | 57.4 |


| Table 94 | Shares Offered by Public Sector and Banks ${ }^{1}$ |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Volume（million shares） |  |  | Value（billion rials） |  |  | Share in 1388 （percent） |  |
|  | 1387 | 1388 | Percentage change | 1387 | 1388 | Percentage change | Volume | Value |
| Public corporations and institutions | 26，887．7 | 28，517．8 | 6.1 | 75，191．9 | 96，659．3 | 28.6 | 51.9 | 80.9 |
| Industrial Development and Renovation Organization of Iran（IDRO） | 1，657．7 | 52.8 | －96．8 | 2，710．9 | 80.1 | －97．0 | 0.1 | 0.1 |
| Iranian Mines and Mining Industries Development and Renovation Organization（IMIDRO） | 7，359．8 | 719.1 | －90．2 | 45，915．7 | 1，333．8 | －97．1 | 1.3 | 1.1 |
| Iranian Privatization Organization（IPO） | 3.4 | 273.6 | 回 | 8.4 | 916.1 | 回 | 0.5 | 0.8 |
| National Petrochemical Company（NPC） | 157.1 | 0.0 | －100．0 | 1，109．2 | 0.0 | －100．0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| Satkab Company | 59.8 | 118.7 | 98.5 | 289.2 | 2，311．2 | 回 | 0.2 | 1.9 |
| Telecommunication Company of Iran（TCI） | 13，524．7 | 23，173．5 | 71.3 | 13，766．7 | 78，544．0 | 470.5 | 42.2 | 65.7 |
| Islamic Republic of Iran Shipping Lines（IRISL） | 1，450．0 | 0.0 | －100．0 | 2，037．9 | 0.0 | －100．0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| National Iranian Oil Refining and Distribution Company（NIORDC） | 1，082．2 | 1，625．0 | 50.2 | 6，624．9 | 6，601．2 | －0．4 | 3.0 | 5.5 |
| Ports and Shipping Organization | 96.1 | 0.0 | －100．0 | 1，669．5 | 0.0 | －100．0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| Iran Power Generation，Transmission and Distribution Management Company（TAVANIR） | 1，494．6 | 1，728．7 | 15.7 | 1，054．8 | 4，947．7 | 369.0 | 3.1 | 4.1 |
| Alborz Insurance Company | 0.0 | 98.0 | $\theta$ | 0.0 | 693.6 | $\theta$ | 0.2 | 0.6 |
| Asia Insurance Company | 0.0 | 80.5 | $\theta$ | 0.0 | 126.5 | $\theta$ | 0.1 | 0.1 |
| National Iranian Oil Company（NIOC） | 0.0 | 648.0 | $\theta$ | 0.0 | 1，105．1 | $\theta$ | 1.2 | 0.9 |
| Ministry of Education <br> （Fars and Khuzestan Cement Company） | 2.4 | 0.0 | －100．0 | 4.6 | 0.0 | －100．0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| Banking system | 655.0 | 26，400．7 | 回 | 687.8 | 22，851．1 | 回 | 48.1 | 19.1 |
| Commercial banks | 655.0 | 26，400．7 | 回 | 687.8 | 22，851．1 | 回 | 48.1 | 19.1 |
| Bank Saderat Iran | 0.0 | 10，398．0 | $\theta$ | 0.0 | 7，873．8 | $\theta$ | 18.9 | 6.6 |
| Tejarat Bank | 0.0 | 6，177．7 | $\theta$ | 0.0 | 5，523．1 | $\theta$ | 11.2 | 4.6 |
| Bank Mellat | 655.0 | 9，825．0 | 回 | 687.8 | 9，454．3 | 回 | 17.9 | 7.9 |
| Total | 27，542．7 | 54，918．5 | 99.4 | 75，879．6 | 119，510．4 | 57.5 | 100.0 | 100.0 |

[^29]| Table 95 Issuance of Participation Papers in 1388 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | (billion rials) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Date of first issuance | Times of issuance | Approved amount | Issued amount | Sold amount | Maximum maturity (years) | Agent bank | Provisional profit rate (\% per annum) | Guarantor |
| Governmental - budgetary ${ }^{1}$ |  |  |  | 0 | 0 | 0.0 |  |  |  |  |
| Governmental - non-budgetary ${ }^{2}$ |  |  |  | 17,700 | 17,700 | 17,696.8 |  |  |  |  |
| Cabinet approval |  |  |  | 10,500 | 10,500 | 10,496.8 |  |  |  |  |
| Tehran Regional Electric Company (TREC) | Siah Bisheh Power Plant | 06.07.1388 | 1 | 500 | 500 | 500.0 | 4 | Bank Saderat Iran | 16 | Ministry of Energy |
| Iran Water and Power Resources Development Company (IWPC) | Water sector | 11.07.1388 | 1 | 3,000 | 3,000 | 2,996.8 | 4 | Bank Melli <br> Iran and Tejarat Bank | 16 | Ministry of Energy |
| Iran Power Development Company (IPDC) | Power plants projects | 09.08.1388 | 1 | 5,000 | 5,000 | 5,000.0 | 4 | Bank Saderat Iran | 16 | Ministry of Energy |
| Iran Water and Power Resources Development Company (IWPC) | Water Sector | 18.11.1388 | 2 | 2,000 | 2,000 | 2,000.0 | 4 | Tejarat Bank | 16 | Ministry of Energy |
| Central Bank's authorization |  |  |  | 4,200 | 4,200 | 4,200.0 |  |  |  |  |
| Construction of Payambare-Azam Blvd. | Qom Municipality | 02.08.1388 | 1 | 4,000 | 4,000 | 4,000.0 | 3 | Bank Melli Iran | 16 | Qom Municipality |
| Reinforcement of old buildings | Isfahan Municipality | 26.11.1388 | 1 | 200 | 200 | 200.0 | 4 | Bank Mellat | 16 | Isfahan Municipality |
| Paragraph 23, Single Article of Budget Law for 1387 |  |  |  | 1,000 | 1,000 | 1,000.0 |  |  |  |  |
| Reinforcement of old buildings | Tehran Municipality | 10.11.1388 | 2 | 1,000 | 1,000 | 1,000.0 | 3 | Parsian Bank | 16 | Tehran Municipality |
| Paragraph 19, Single Article of Budget Law for 1388 |  |  |  | 2,000 | 2,000 | 2,000.0 |  |  |  |  |
| Reinforcement of old buildings | Mashhad Municipality | 01.12.1388 | 2 | 2,000 | 2,000 | 2,000.0 | 4 | Tejarat Bank | 16 | Mashhad Municipality |
| Total |  |  |  | 17,700 | 17,700 | 17,696.8 |  |  |  |  |

${ }^{1}$ Participation papers issued for accelerating implementation of projects for acquisition of non-financial assets, repayment of principal and profit of which is projected in annual budget laws.

[^30]| Table 96 | Performance of Stock Exchanges |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Trading (million shares) (billion rials) | 1387 | 1388 | Percentage change | Share in total (percent) |
| Tehran | Volume | 73,556.2 | 149,157.4 | 102.8 | 87.1 |
|  | Value | 187,610.5 | 325,572.6 | 73.5 | 88.4 |
| Mashhad | Volume | 2,316.6 | 2,246.6 | -3.0 | 1.3 |
|  | Value | 10,144.4 | 4,636.7 | -54.3 | 1.3 |
| Tabriz | Volume | 1,138.4 | 2,349.0 | 106.3 | 1.4 |
|  | Value | 3,561.6 | 4,231.6 | 18.8 | 1.1 |
| Isfahan | Volume | 2,963.2 | 4,016.3 | 35.5 | 2.3 |
|  | Value | 9,711.6 | 7,310.4 | -24.7 | 2.0 |
| Shiraz | Volume | 565.9 | 889.6 | 57.2 | 0.5 |
|  | Value | 1,498.5 | 1,694.4 | 13.1 | 0.5 |
| Kerman | Volume | 316.2 | 607.8 | 92.2 | 0.4 |
|  | Value | 1,058.9 | 1,364.0 | 28.8 | 0.4 |
| Yazd | Volume | 391.0 | 643.4 | 64.6 | 0.4 |
|  | Value | 957.5 | 1,274.1 | 33.1 | 0.3 |
| Rasht | Volume | 623.7 | 1,044.0 | 67.4 | 0.6 |
|  | Value | 1,639.7 | 2,351.7 | 43.4 | 0.6 |
| Zahedan | Volume | 134.9 | 68.6 | -49.1 | * |
|  | Value | 321.4 | 124.8 | -61.2 | * |
| Karaj | Volume | 1,469.4 | 2,161.8 | 47.1 | 1.3 |
|  | Value | 3,960.2 | 4,122.2 | 4.1 | 1.1 |
| Sari | Volume | 381.4 | 670.8 | 75.9 | 0.4 |
|  | Value | 1,100.9 | 1,443.9 | 31.2 | 0.4 |
| Ahwaz | Volume | 256.8 | 124.1 | -51.7 | 0.1 |
|  | Value | 529.4 | 282.9 | -46.6 | 0.1 |
| Zanjan | Volume | 581.5 | 916.6 | 57.6 | 0.5 |
|  | Value | 3,947.9 | 1,946.8 | -50.7 | 0.5 |
| Ardebil | Volume | 475.5 | 456.6 | -4.0 | 0.3 |
|  | Value | 839.8 | 936.3 | 11.5 | 0.3 |
| Orumiyeh | Volume | 285.2 | 349.2 | 22.5 | 0.2 |
|  | Value | 914.1 | 677.4 | -25.9 | 0.2 |
| Bandar Abbas | Volume | 90.5 | 107.1 | 18.3 | 0.1 |
|  | Value | 236.9 | 236.2 | -0.3 | 0.1 |
| Semnan | Volume | 178.5 | 455.3 | 155.0 | 0.3 |
|  | Value | 582.2 | 1,034.5 | 77.7 | 0.3 |


| Qazvin | Volume | 421.9 | 802.0 | 90.1 | 0.5 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Value | 1，140．3 | 1，623．0 | 42.3 | 0.4 |
| Qom | Volume | 679.9 | 656.4 | －3．5 | 0.4 |
|  | Value | 3，820．6 | 1，324．9 | －65．3 | 0.4 |
| Kermanshah | Volume | 149.5 | 323.2 | 116.2 | 0.2 |
|  | Value | 404.3 | 646.9 | 60.0 | 0.2 |
| Kish | Volume | 8，657．7 | 2，485．2 | －71．3 | 1.5 |
|  | Value | 40，047．6 | 4，074．0 | －89．8 | 1.1 |
| Hamedan | Volume | 156.3 | 167.9 | 7.4 | 0.1 |
|  | Value | 367.3 | 326.7 | －11．1 | 0.1 |
| Kashan | Volume | 12.3 | 40.9 | 231.3 | ＊ |
|  | Value | 21.3 | 75.3 | 253.1 | ＊ |
| Arak | Volume | 87.3 | 160.5 | 83.8 | 0.1 |
|  | Value | 242.8 | 299.8 | 23.5 | 0.1 |
| Gorgan | Volume | 27.7 | 12.7 | －54．2 | ＊ |
|  | Value | 90.3 | 21.5 | －76．2 | ＊ |
| Babol | Volume | 30.8 | 34.0 | 10.3 | ＊ |
|  | Value | 130.2 | 71.9 | －44．8 | ＊ |
| Bushehr | Volume | 12.9 | 0.0 | －100．0 | 0.0 |
|  | Value | 27.4 | 0.0 | －100．0 | 0.0 |
| Khorramabad | Volume | － | 1.2 | 回 | ＊ |
|  | Value | 0.1 | 2.1 | 回 | ＊ |
| Sabzevar | Volume | 2.4 | 77.1 | 回 | ＊ |
|  | Value | 2.9 | 147.5 | 回 | ＊ |
| Shahrood | Volume | 0.1 | 151.7 | 回 | 0.1 |
|  | Value | 0.1 | 334.1 | 回 | 0.1 |
| Birjand | Volume | 0.0 | 47.4 | $\theta$ | ＊ |
|  | Value | 0.0 | 92.2 | $\theta$ | ＊ |
| Neyshabur | Volume | 0.0 | 20.1 | $\theta$ | ＊ |
|  | Value | 0.0 | 47.0 | $\theta$ | ＊ |
| Borujerd | Volume | 0.0 | 5.6 | $\theta$ | ＊ |
|  | Value | 0.0 | 12.2 | $\theta$ | ＊ |
| Total | Volume | $95,964.0$ | $171,250.1$ | 78.5 | 100.0 |
|  | Value | 274，910．3 | 368，339．8 | 34.0 | 100.0 |


|  | 1384 | 1385 | 1386 | 1387 | 1388 | Percentage change |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Banking Sector Development |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Share of private banks' deposits in total banks' deposits ${ }^{1}$ | 12.0 | 15.7 | 19.0 | 23.8 | 62.4 | 162.2 |
| Share of private banks' claims on non-public sector in total claims on non-public sector | 12.2 | 13.8 | 15.4 | 18.6 | 52.2 | 180.6 |
| Share of banks' claims on non-public sector in total claims | 88.5 | 90.8 | 91.8 | 92.0 | 90.3 | -1.8 |
| Ratio of banks' and credit institutions' assets to banking system's assets | 74.9 | 75.3 | 74.8 | 74.7 | 79.0 | 5.8 |
| Ratio of banks' reserves to total non-public sector deposits | 19.5 | 17.9 | 18.3 | 21.9 | 19.0 | -13.2 |
| Banks' concentration ratio ${ }^{2}$ | 49.0 | 45.0 | 46.1 | 43.5 | 44.4 | 2.1 |
| Bank spread (rate of return on transaction contracts minus the weighted average of deposit rates) | 4.1 | 3.0 | 0.3 | -2.4 | -1.3 | 45.8 |
| Share of value-added of monetary and financial institutions' services in the value-added of services sector | 5.5 | 5.4 | 5.9 | 6.1 | 6.3 | 3.3 |
| Non-bank Financial Sector Development |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Market capitalization to GDP ratio | 17.6 | 17.5 | 16.0 | 13.3 | 18.3 | 37.6 |
| Ratio of value-traded to GDP ${ }^{3}$ | 3.0 | 2.5 | 2.5 | 4.1 | 5.2 | 26.8 |
| Turnover ratio (ratio of the value of shares traded to average capitalization at the beginning and end of the year) ${ }^{3}$ | 15.9 | 15.4 | 17.1 | 30.2 | 33.5 | 10.9 |
| Insurance penetration coefficient (ratio of premium issued by insurance companies to GDP) | 1.16 | 1.17 | 1.17 | 1.20 | 1.30 | 8.3 |
| Share of value-added of financial institutions' services in the value-added of monetary and financial institutions' services (at current prices) | 10.3 | 12.6 | 10.4 | . | . | $\theta$ |
| Monetary Sector and Policy Development |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Financial depth (ratio of liquidity to GDP at current prices) | 49.7 | 56.8 | 56.8 | 56.3 | 66.1 | 17.4 |
| CBI's outstanding participation papers to monetary base | 4.9 | 7.9 | 6.2 | 0.0 | 0.0 | $\theta$ |
| Stages of relaxation of sectoral credit allocation | 75.0 | 75.0 | 75.0 | 75.0 | 75.0 | 0.0 |
| Credit controls (share of outstanding budgetary facilities in total outstanding facilities) ${ }^{4}$ | 10.4 | 10.1 | 9.4 | 9.3 | 9.2 | -1.1 |
| Liberalization of lending rate (lending rate on transaction contracts minus inflation rate) | 5.5 | 2.0 | -6.4 | -13.4 | 1.2 | 109.0 |
| Liberalization of deposit rate (weighted average of deposit rates minus inflation rate) | 1.4 | -1.0 | -6.7 | -11.0 | 2.5 | 122.7 |
| Share of governmental-budgetary participation papers in government financing | 1.8 | 0.9 | 0.7 | 0.0 | 0.0 | $\theta$ |

[^31]| Table 98 | Annual Average Consumer Price Index in Urban Areas |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $(1383=100)$ |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Relative weight in the base year |  |  |  |  |  | Percentage change |  |  | Contribution to the growth of general index in 1388 |  |
|  |  | 1384 | 1385 | 1386 | 1387 | 1388 | 1387 | 1388 | 1384-1388 | Percentage point | Percent |
| Special groups |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Goods | 57.13 | 108.6 | 119.3 | 140.0 | 174.9 | 188.5 | 24.9 | 7.8 | 13.5 | 4.3 | 39.1 |
| Services | 42.87 | 112.7 | 129.0 | 154.5 | 194.5 | 222.3 | 25.9 | 14.3 | 17.3 | 6.5 | 60.9 |
| Housing, water, electricity, gas, and other fuels ${ }^{1}$ | 28.60 | 111.6 | 126.6 | 153.4 | 196.2 | 220.2 | 27.9 | 12.2 | 17.1 | 3.8 | 34.9 |
| General index | 100.00 | 110.4 | 123.5 | 146.2 | 183.3 | 203.0 | 25.4 | 10.8 | 15.2 | 10.8 | 100.00 |
| Major groups and selected sub-groups |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Food and beverages | 28.49 | 111.1 | 125.6 | 152.8 | 198.9 | 218.6 | 30.2 | 9.9 | 16.9 | 3.1 | 28.8 |
| Meat | 6.74 | 104.8 | 118.9 | 142.9 | 179.2 | 215.8 | 25.4 | 20.4 | 16.6 | 1.3 | 12.5 |
| Fish and seafood | 0.79 | 111.5 | 127.3 | 153.6 | 192.8 | 219.9 | 25.5 | 14.1 | 17.1 | 0.1 | 1.1 |
| Bread and cereals | 4.56 | 111.5 | 121.3 | 148.0 | 232.8 | 225.5 | 57.3 | -3.1 | 17.7 | -0.2 | -1.7 |
| Fats and oils | 0.97 | 108.7 | 117.6 | 156.8 | 200.6 | 187.4 | 27.9 | -6.6 | 13.4 | -0.1 | -0.6 |
| Fruits and nuts | 5.26 | 117.4 | 128.3 | 161.8 | 207.8 | 246.3 | 28.4 | 18.5 | 19.8 | 1.1 | 10.3 |
| Vegetables, pulses, and vegetable products | 3.87 | 116.9 | 146.7 | 173.2 | 212.8 | 215.2 | 22.9 | 1.1 | 16.6 | 0.1 | 0.5 |
| Dairy products and eggs | 3.47 | 104.9 | 119.3 | 144.0 | 177.6 | 192.9 | 23.3 | 8.6 | 14.0 | 0.3 | 2.7 |
| Tobacco | 0.52 | 105.7 | 114.8 | 140.7 | 167.8 | 218.3 | 19.3 | 30.1 | 16.9 | 0.1 | 1.3 |
| Housing, water, electricity, gas, and other fuels | 28.60 | 111.6 | 126.6 | 153.4 | 196.2 | 220.2 | 27.9 | 12.2 | 17.1 | 3.8 | 34.9 |
| Rental value of non-owner occupied housing | 5.80 | 111.6 | 126.9 | 153.9 | 197.9 | 223.3 | 28.6 | 12.8 | 17.4 | 0.8 | 7.5 |
| Imputed rental value of owner-occupied housing | 19.17 | 111.9 | 127.4 | 154.1 | 197.6 | 223.8 | 28.2 | 13.3 | 17.5 | 2.7 | 25.5 |
| Maintenance and repair services | 1.82 | 118.1 | 140.1 | 182.9 | 246.3 | 269.8 | 34.7 | 9.5 | 22.0 | 0.2 | 2.2 |
| Water | 0.44 | 102.6 | 102.9 | 114.0 | 127.7 | 132.0 | 12.0 | 3.4 | 5.7 | 0.0 | 0.1 |
| Electricity, gas, and other fuels | 1.37 | 102.6 | 104.6 | 116.3 | 126.5 | 122.2 | 8.8 | -3.4 | 4.1 | 0.0 | -0.3 |
| Clothing and footwear | 6.22 | 108.4 | 117.5 | 134.8 | 163.1 | 179.9 | 21.0 | 10.3 | 12.5 | 0.6 | 5.2 |
| Furnishings, household equipment, and routine household maintenance | 6.26 | 111.8 | 124.6 | 144.6 | 179.0 | 186.6 | 23.8 | 4.2 | 13.3 | 0.3 | 2.5 |
| Transportation | 11.97 | 104.6 | 111.6 | 126.7 | 149.0 | 157.8 | 17.6 | 5.9 | 9.6 | 0.6 | 5.2 |
| Communication | 1.63 | 98.1 | 97.3 | 97.1 | 96.9 | 97.3 | -0.2 | 0.4 | -0.5 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| Medical care | 5.54 | 115.7 | 131.7 | 154.1 | 190.0 | 226.0 | 23.3 | 18.9 | 17.7 | 1.1 | 10.3 |
| Recreation and culture | 3.80 | 106.0 | 112.0 | 121.2 | 133.6 | 145.3 | 10.2 | 8.8 | 7.8 | 0.2 | 2.2 |
| Education | 2.07 | 118.7 | 143.4 | 163.5 | 187.5 | 217.4 | 14.7 | 15.9 | 16.8 | 0.3 | 3.2 |
| Restaurants and hotels | 1.72 | 111.7 | 124.4 | 145.6 | 189.0 | 218.3 | 29.8 | 15.5 | 16.9 | 0.3 | 2.6 |
| Miscellaneous goods and services | 3.18 | 111.0 | 127.8 | 148.7 | 184.3 | 207.6 | 23.9 | 12.6 | 15.7 | 0.4 | 3.8 |

${ }^{1}$ Since in the classification of special groups based on the base year 1383, "housing, water, electricity, gas and other fuels" is included in the goods and services special groups, relative weight of this group and its contribution to the growth of general index are not included in the sum total of special groups.

| Table 9 | Ionty Consumer Price Index in U |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 1384 | 1385 | 1386 | 1387 | 1388 | Percentage change ${ }^{1}$ |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | 1387 | 1388 |
| Farvardin | 110.0 | 115.8 | 135.3 | 168.0 | 194.0 | 3.1 | 1.1 |
| Ordibehesht | 109.1 | 116.9 | 136.3 | 170.8 | 196.4 | 1.7 | 1.2 |
| Khordad | 108.9 | 119.0 | 138.1 | 174.6 | 199.9 | 2.2 | 1.8 |
| Tir | 108.2 | 118.9 | 139.2 | 175.5 | 200.0 | 0.5 | 0.1 |
| Mordad | 108.0 | 119.4 | 140.0 | 178.7 | 202.1 | 1.8 | 1.1 |
| Shahrivar | 108.4 | 121.7 | 143.5 | 185.7 | 202.9 | 3.9 | 0.4 |
| Mehr | 109.2 | 123.4 | 145.7 | 188.7 | 203.1 | 1.6 | 0.1 |
| Aban | 110.3 | 124.4 | 148.2 | 190.2 | 204.2 | 0.8 | 0.5 |
| Azar | 111.4 | 127.4 | 152.4 | 192.6 | 206.8 | 1.3 | 1.3 |
| Dey | 112.3 | 129.9 | 154.8 | 191.9 | 206.9 | -0.4 | 0.0 |
| Bahman | 113.3 | 131.6 | 158.2 | 191.1 | 208.1 | -0.4 | 0.6 |
| Esfand | 115.1 | 133.0 | 162.9 | 191.9 | 211.9 | 0.4 | 1.8 |
| Annual average | 110.4 | 123.5 | 146.2 | 183.3 | 203.0 | 25.4 | 10.8 |
| ${ }^{1}$ Over previous month |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Table 100 | Monthly Consumer Price Index in Urban Areas |  |  |  |  |  | $(1383=100)$ |
|  | Seasonally adjusted ${ }^{1}$ |  |  |  |  | Percentage change ${ }^{2}$ |  |
|  | 1384 | 1385 | 1386 | 1387 | 1388 | 1387 | 1388 |
| Farvardin | 108.5 | 114.3 | 133.6 | 166.0 | 191.7 | 2.3 | 0.3 |
| Ordibehesht | 108.0 | 115.9 | 135.3 | 169.7 | 195.2 | 2.2 | 1.8 |
| Khordad | 107.8 | 118.0 | 137.0 | 173.2 | 198.3 | 2.1 | 1.6 |
| Tir | 108.0 | 118.9 | 139.3 | 175.7 | 200.4 | 1.4 | 1.1 |
| Mordad | 108.7 | 120.4 | 141.4 | 180.6 | 204.3 | 2.8 | 1.9 |
| Shahrivar | 109.3 | 122.5 | 144.3 | 186.6 | 203.9 | 3.3 | -0.2 |
| Mehr | 110.1 | 124.3 | 146.5 | 189.6 | 204.1 | 1.6 | 0.1 |
| Aban | 111.4 | 125.5 | 149.5 | 191.8 | 205.8 | 1.2 | 0.8 |
| Azar | 111.8 | 127.6 | 152.5 | 192.7 | 206.8 | 0.5 | 0.5 |
| Dey | 112.4 | 130.0 | 154.8 | 191.9 | 206.9 | -0.4 | 0.0 |
| Bahman | 113.3 | 131.6 | 158.2 | 191.1 | 208.1 | -0.4 | 0.6 |
| Esfand | 114.6 | 132.4 | 162.2 | 191.1 | 211.1 | 0.0 | 1.4 |
| Annual average | 110.4 | 123.5 | 146.2 | 183.3 | 203.0 | 25.4 | 10.8 |

[^32]|  | Table 101 | Ann | Aver | Cons | Pric | ndex i | rban | of P | inces |  |  | (1383=100) |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | Relative |  |  |  |  |  |  | entage | ange | Contribution to of general ind | the growth x in 1388 |
|  |  | weight in the base year | 1384 | 1385 | 1386 | 1387 | 1388 | 1387 | 1388 | 1384-1388 | Percentage point | Percent |
|  | East Azerbaijan | 3.91 | 108.9 | 124.3 | 147.6 | 181.5 | 203.5 | 23.0 | 12.1 | 15.3 | 0.5 | 4.4 |
|  | West Azerbaijan | 2.87 | 111.4 | 127.1 | 149.2 | 182.7 | 205.4 | 22.5 | 12.4 | 15.5 | 0.4 | 3.3 |
|  | Ardebil | 1.26 | 111.7 | 126.5 | 147.8 | 185.1 | 206.3 | 25.2 | 11.5 | 15.6 | 0.1 | 1.4 |
|  | Isfahan | 8.17 | 112.2 | 125.6 | 147.8 | 185.5 | 205.5 | 25.5 | 10.8 | 15.5 | 0.9 | 8.3 |
|  | Ilam | 0.56 | 112.4 | 129.7 | 157.8 | 194.8 | 213.1 | 23.4 | 9.4 | 16.3 | 0.1 | 0.5 |
|  | Bushehr | 1.24 | 107.9 | 118.3 | 140.5 | 171.2 | 184.0 | 21.9 | 7.5 | 13.0 | 0.1 | 0.8 |
|  | Tehran | 33.05 | 108.9 | 120.5 | 143.6 | 183.3 | 203.4 | 27.6 | 11.0 | 15.3 | 3.6 | 33.7 |
|  | Chahar Mahall va Bakhtiari | 0.93 | 112.0 | 126.2 | 151.8 | 188.8 | 209.5 | 24.4 | 11.0 | 15.9 | 0.1 | 1.0 |
|  | North Khorasan | 0.46 | 112.6 | 128.8 | 153.2 | 189.4 | 206.5 | 23.6 | 9.0 | 15.6 | 0.0 | 0.4 |
|  | Khorasan Razavi | 6.13 | 111.9 | 124.8 | 147.0 | 180.8 | 204.0 | 23.0 | 12.8 | 15.3 | 0.8 | 7.2 |
|  | South Khorasan | 0.39 | 111.8 | 129.0 | 155.8 | 187.5 | 206.3 | 20.3 | 10.0 | 15.6 | 0.0 | 0.4 |
|  | Khuzestan | 5.34 | 111.1 | 125.5 | 149.8 | 185.1 | 199.8 | 23.6 | 7.9 | 14.8 | 0.4 | 4.0 |
|  | Zanjan | 1.00 | 110.1 | 124.0 | 145.5 | 183.6 | 198.6 | 26.2 | 8.2 | 14.7 | 0.1 | 0.8 |
|  | Semnan | 0.88 | 111.8 | 124.5 | 143.0 | 179.3 | 199.4 | 25.4 | 11.2 | 14.8 | 0.1 | 0.9 |
|  | Sistan and Baluchestan | 1.40 | 111.1 | 122.3 | 142.3 | 177.1 | 196.1 | 24.5 | 10.7 | 14.4 | 0.1 | 1.3 |
|  | Fars | 6.09 | 110.1 | 123.1 | 145.4 | 180.6 | 195.4 | 24.2 | 8.2 | 14.3 | 0.5 | 4.6 |
|  | Qazvin | 1.91 | 110.5 | 123.6 | 147.5 | 186.9 | 201.8 | 26.7 | 8.0 | 15.1 | 0.2 | 1.4 |
|  | Qom | 1.40 | 112.6 | 127.3 | 152.9 | 193.0 | 220.1 | 26.2 | 14.0 | 17.1 | 0.2 | 1.9 |
|  | Kordestan | 1.75 | 111.6 | 125.8 | 147.8 | 186.5 | 205.2 | 26.2 | 10.0 | 15.5 | 0.2 | 1.7 |
|  | Kerman | 2.96 | 110.4 | 124.6 | 146.1 | 174.7 | 192.5 | 19.6 | 10.2 | 14.0 | 0.3 | 2.7 |
|  | Kermanshah | 2.26 | 112.6 | 127.8 | 152.2 | 186.8 | 206.1 | 22.7 | 10.3 | 15.6 | 0.2 | 2.2 |
|  | Kohgiluyeh va Buyer Ahmad | 0.57 | 110.3 | 125.1 | 145.0 | 181.9 | 196.7 | 25.4 | 8.1 | 14.5 | 0.0 | 0.4 |
|  | Golestan | 1.70 | 110.9 | 123.9 | 145.0 | 178.3 | 201.6 | 23.0 | 13.1 | 15.1 | 0.2 | 2.0 |
|  | Gilan | 2.91 | 110.5 | 122.2 | 143.6 | 180.8 | 203.4 | 25.9 | 12.5 | 15.3 | 0.4 | 3.3 |
|  | Lorestan | 1.69 | 112.0 | 129.1 | 155.1 | 194.3 | 213.3 | 25.3 | 9.8 | 16.4 | 0.2 | 1.6 |
|  | Mazandaran | 3.47 | 110.7 | 123.3 | 144.5 | 182.6 | 205.9 | 26.4 | 12.8 | 15.5 | 0.4 | 4.1 |
|  | Markazi | 1.91 | 110.5 | 124.4 | 146.0 | 183.3 | 202.8 | 25.5 | 10.6 | 15.2 | 0.2 | 1.9 |
|  | Hormozgan | 0.64 | 111.1 | 124.6 | 149.7 | 187.5 | 205.0 | 25.3 | 9.3 | 15.4 | 0.1 | 0.6 |
|  | Hamedan | 1.94 | 110.8 | 126.5 | 152.8 | 194.0 | 213.4 | 27.0 | 10.0 | 16.4 | 0.2 | 1.9 |
| N | Yazd | 1.22 | 112.1 | 125.2 | 146.5 | 179.7 | 201.1 | 22.7 | 11.9 | 15.0 | 0.1 | 1.3 |
|  | Total (average) | 100.00 | 110.4 | 123.5 | 146.2 | 183.3 | 203.0 | 25.4 | 10.8 | 15.2 | 10.8 | 100.0 |


| Table 102 | Annual Average Consumer Price Index of Rural Households |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $(1381=100)$ |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Relative weight in the base year | 1384 | 1385 | 1386 | 1387 | 1388 | Percentage change |  |  | Contribution to the growth of general index in 1388 |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 1387 | 1388 | 1384-1388 | Percentage point | Percent |
| Special groups |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Goods | 76.3 | 138.6 | 156.6 | 185.1 | 238.6 | 264.2 | 28.9 | 10.7 | 16.1 | 8.0 | 77.7 |
| Services | 23.7 | 169.3 | 187.4 | 214.1 | 257.9 | 281.5 | 20.5 | 9.1 | 14.1 | 2.3 | 22.3 |
| General index | 100.0 | 145.9 | 163.9 | 191.9 | 243.2 | 268.3 | 26.7 | 10.3 | 15.6 | 10.3 | 100.0 |
| Food, beverages and tobacco | 43.3 | 139.8 | 162.1 | 198.7 | 269.5 | 301.9 | 35.6 | 12.1 | 19.0 | 5.8 | 56.2 |
| Bread and cereals | 9.8 | 137.3 | 149.2 | 182.1 | 284.2 | 285.7 | 56.1 | 0.5 | 18.3 | 0.1 | 0.6 |
| Meat, poultry and their products ${ }^{1}$ | 9.9 | 134.7 | 150.5 | 183.2 | 242.0 | 286.9 | 32.1 | 18.5 | 17.3 | 1.8 | 17.7 |
| Dairy products and eggs | 4.2 | 152.1 | 174.3 | 215.0 | 277.8 | 313.9 | 29.2 | 13.0 | 17.4 | 0.6 | 6.0 |
| Fruits and nuts | 3.2 | 164.8 | 203.4 | 255.5 | 343.1 | 426.8 | 34.3 | 24.4 | 27.4 | 1.1 | 10.7 |
| Vegetables and pulses | 4.9 | 149.4 | 218.3 | 279.5 | 348.6 | 384.7 | 24.7 | 10.3 | 24.0 | 0.7 | 7.1 |
| Non-edible goods and services | 56.7 | 150.5 | 165.3 | 186.8 | 223.1 | 242.5 | 19.5 | 8.7 | 12.7 | 4.5 | 43.8 |
| Clothing and footwear | 9.5 | 143.8 | 157.2 | 174.5 | 205.9 | 228.3 | 18.0 | 10.9 | 12.5 | 0.9 | 8.5 |
| Housing, water, electricity, gas, and other fuels | 16.7 | 171.6 | 185.0 | 209.0 | 247.5 | 262.7 | 18.4 | 6.1 | 12.0 | 1.0 | 10.1 |
| Furnishings, household equipment, and routine household maintenance | 7.5 | 139.6 | 153.4 | 172.0 | 215.7 | 234.4 | 25.4 | 8.7 | 13.6 | 0.6 | 5.6 |
| Medical care | 6.5 | 156.3 | 183.6 | 210.2 | 255.6 | 286.7 | 21.6 | 12.2 | 16.9 | 0.8 | 8.0 |
| Transportation | 8.2 | 143.8 | 155.1 | 181.9 | 219.8 | 236.3 | 20.8 | 7.5 | 12.1 | 0.6 | 5.4 |
| Communication | 1.4 | 107.1 | 107.8 | 107.9 | 108.1 | 108.4 | 0.2 | 0.3 | 0.6 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| Recreation and culture | 3.1 | 116.0 | 121.6 | 127.8 | 139.8 | 146.8 | 9.4 | 5.0 | 6.5 | 0.1 | 0.8 |
| Education | 0.9 | 122.3 | 123.6 | 123.7 | 126.8 | 131.2 | 2.6 | 3.4 | 2.1 | 0.0 | 0.2 |
| Restaurants and hotels ${ }^{2}$ | 2.3 | 155.6 | 177.5 | 212.3 | 270.4 | 312.9 | 27.4 | 15.7 | 17.8 | 0.4 | 3.8 |
| Miscellaneous goods and services | 2.7 | 151.4 | 184.1 | 219.5 | 269.9 | 316.3 | 22.9 | 17.2 | 19.1 | 0.5 | 5.0 |

[^33]| Table 103 | Annual Average Producer Price Index |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $(1383=100)$ |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Relative weight in the base year | 1384 | 1385 | 1386 | 1387 | 1388 | Percentage change |  |  | Contribution to the growth of general index in 1388 |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 1387 | 1388 | 1384-1388 | Percentage point | Percent |
| Special groups |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Agriculture, animal husbandry, forestry and fishing | 21.98 | 103.6 | 116.9 | 141.2 | 179.5 | 200.7 | 27.1 | 11.8 | 15.0 | 2.8 | 37.3 |
| Manufacturing | 48.06 | 108.2 | 120.5 | 136.3 | 166.7 | 171.7 | 22.3 | 3.0 | 11.4 | 1.4 | 19.2 |
| Services | 29.96 | 113.5 | 126.0 | 143.5 | 163.7 | 181.8 | 14.1 | 11.1 | 12.7 | 3.2 | 43.5 |
| General index | 100.00 | 108.8 | 121.4 | 139.5 | 168.6 | 181.1 | 20.9 | 7.4 | 12.6 | 7.4 | 100.0 |
| Major groups |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Agriculture, hunting and forestry | 21.35 | 103.2 | 116.6 | 141.2 | 179.7 | 200.6 | 27.3 | 11.7 | 14.9 | 2.7 | 35.7 |
| Fishing | 0.63 | 115.7 | 127.3 | 142.4 | 173.3 | 203.8 | 21.7 | 17.6 | 15.3 | 0.1 | 1.6 |
| Manufacturing | 48.06 | 108.2 | 120.5 | 136.3 | 166.7 | 171.7 | 22.3 | 3.0 | 11.4 | 1.4 | 19.2 |
| Hotels and restaurants | 0.88 | 112.1 | 125.3 | 148.0 | 192.1 | 225.8 | 29.8 | 17.5 | 17.7 | 0.2 | 2.4 |
| Transport, storage and communications | 21.04 | 111.9 | 121.5 | 136.2 | 149.1 | 158.1 | 9.5 | 6.0 | 9.6 | 1.1 | 15.1 |
| Education | 2.43 | 118.7 | 143.4 | 163.5 | 187.5 | 217.4 | 14.7 | 15.9 | 16.8 | 0.4 | 5.8 |
| Health and social work | 3.95 | 118.6 | 136.9 | 162.9 | 201.2 | 243.7 | 23.5 | 21.1 | 19.5 | 1.0 | 13.5 |
| Other community, social \& personal service activities | s 1.66 | 115.1 | 132.6 | 158.1 | 209.7 | 260.2 | 32.6 | 24.1 | 21.1 | 0.5 | 6.7 |


| Table 104 | Monthly Producer Price Index |  |  |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |

${ }^{1}$ Over previous month

| Annual Average Price Index of Exportable Goods |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | $(1383=100)$ |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Relative weight in the base year | 1384 | 1385 | 1386 | 1387 | 1388 | Percentage change |  |  | Contribution to the growth of general index in 1388 |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 1387 | 1388 | 1384-1388 | Percentage point | Percent |
| Animal products | 2.07 | 97.9 | 109.9 | 123.0 | 131.2 | 133.0 | 6.7 | 1.4 | 5.9 | 0.0 | -0.3 |
| Vegetable products | 15.50 | 108.1 | 124.3 | 170.7 | 244.9 | 288.1 | 43.5 | 17.6 | 23.6 | 3.4 | -49.7 |
| Animal or vegetable fats and oils | 0.61 | 104.2 | 113.3 | 163.9 | 224.3 | 183.4 | 36.9 | -18.2 | 12.9 | -0.1 | 1.8 |
| Prepared foodstuffs, beverages and tobacco | 2.98 | 117.0 | 123.9 | 135.9 | 180.4 | 191.2 | 32.7 | 6.0 | 13.8 | 0.1 | -2.4 |
| Mineral products | 19.02 | 131.2 | 155.9 | 204.9 | 218.8 | 212.3 | 6.8 | -3.0 | 16.2 | -0.6 | 9.2 |
| Products of the chemical and allied industries | 12.29 | 105.6 | 121.1 | 147.6 | 188.5 | 132.3 | 27.7 | -29.8 | 5.8 | -3.5 | 51.2 |
| Plastic and articles thereof, rubber and articles thereof | of 3.78 | 103.0 | 115.9 | 124.0 | 140.3 | 127.6 | 13.1 | -9.1 | 5.0 | -0.3 | 3.6 |
| Raw hides and skins, leather and articles thereof | 1.46 | 90.2 | 85.9 | 111.7 | 122.7 | 118.4 | 9.8 | -3.5 | 3.4 | 0.0 | 0.5 |
| Wood and articles of wood | 0.13 | 96.5 | 105.5 | 153.3 | 187.7 | 171.8 | 22.4 | -8.5 | 11.4 | 0.0 | 0.2 |
| Textiles and articles thereof | 13.69 | 120.9 | 145.5 | 162.8 | 201.3 | 215.6 | 23.6 | 7.1 | 16.6 | 1.0 | -14.5 |
| Footwear | 0.72 | 100.6 | 106.2 | 113.0 | 125.6 | 130.4 | 11.2 | 3.8 | 5.5 | 0.0 | -0.3 |
| Articles of stone | 2.85 | 101.3 | 108.3 | 115.2 | 129.1 | 133.8 | 12.1 | 3.6 | 6.0 | 0.1 | -1.0 |
| Base metals and articles of base metals | 19.12 | 106.2 | 130.7 | 157.0 | 197.4 | 128.6 | 25.7 | -34.9 | 5.2 | -6.6 | 97.5 |
| Mechanical appliances and electrical equipment | 3.11 | 121.0 | 134.6 | 168.7 | 180.3 | 159.1 | 6.9 | -11.8 | 9.7 | -0.3 | 4.9 |
| Vehicles and transport equipment | 2.37 | 96.2 | 102.8 | 121.1 | 127.6 | 131.6 | 5.4 | 3.1 | 5.6 | 0.0 | -0.7 |
| Medical, precision, and optical instruments | 0.30 | 107.3 | 108.1 | 129.9 | 159.7 | 161.9 | 22.9 | 1.4 | 10.1 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| General index | 100.00 | 113.0 | 131.9 | 162.6 | 198.5 | 185.1 | 22.1 | -6.8 | 13.1 | -6.8 | 100.0 |

${ }^{1}$ Due to the exclusion of some groups, the sum of groups' relative weights is slightly different from the total relative weight.

Table 106
Monthly Price Index of Exportable Goods
(1383=100)

|  | 1384 | 1385 | 1386 | 1387 | 1388 | Percentage change ${ }^{1}$ |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | 1387 | 1388 |
| Farvardin | 109.7 | 122.3 | 147.5 | 188.4 | 174.6 | 3.5 | 1.9 |
| Ordibehesht | 110.6 | 125.0 | 151.1 | 199.6 | 174.1 | 5.9 | -0.3 |
| Khordad | 109.2 | 128.8 | 153.9 | 212.5 | 174.7 | 6.5 | 0.3 |
| Tir | 109.4 | 132.3 | 155.4 | 213.7 | 180.2 | 0.6 | 3.1 |
| Mordad | 107.0 | 133.8 | 157.0 | 220.7 | 183.4 | 3.3 | 1.8 |
| Shahrivar | 108.4 | 137.0 | 156.1 | 224.3 | 185.7 | 1.6 | 1.3 |
| Mehr | 111.0 | 133.3 | 160.7 | 218.6 | 186.5 | -2.5 | 0.4 |
| Aban | 113.7 | 132.4 | 165.5 | 195.2 | 187.6 | -10.7 | 0.6 |
| Azar | 116.5 | 133.5 | 172.7 | 178.9 | 188.2 | -8.4 | 0.3 |
| Dey | 119.2 | 134.1 | 171.8 | 179.8 | 193.6 | 0.5 | 2.9 |
| Bahman | 121.2 | 135.7 | 177.4 | 179.2 | 195.3 | -0.3 | 0.9 |
| Esfand | 120.3 | 134.8 | 182.0 | 171.3 | 196.8 | -4.4 | 0.8 |
| Annual average | 113.0 | 131.9 | 162.6 | 198.5 | 185.1 | 22.1 | -6.8 |

${ }^{1}$ Over previous month

| Table $107 \quad$Correspondence of Iranian <br> 1 <br> and Gregorian Calendars |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Year <br> Month |  | 1384 |  |  | 1385 | 1386 |  | 1387 |  | 1388 |  |
| Farvardin |  | 2005 |  |  | 2006 | 2007 |  | 2008 |  | 2009 |  |
|  | 1 | March | 21 | March | 21 | March | 21 | March | 20 | March | 21 |
|  | 31 | April | 20 | April | 20 | April | 20 | April | 19 | April | 20 |
| Ordibehesht | 1 | April | 21 | April | 21 | April | 21 | April | 20 | April | 21 |
|  | 31 | May | 21 | May | 21 | May | 21 | May | 20 | May | 21 |
| Khordad | 1 | May | 22 | May | 22 | May | 22 | May | 21 | May | 22 |
|  | 31 | June | 21 | June | 21 | June | 21 | June | 20 | June | 21 |
| Tir | 1 | June | 22 | June | 22 | June | 22 | June | 21 | June | 22 |
|  | 31 | July | 22 | July | 22 | July | 22 | July | 21 | July | 22 |
| Mordad | 1 | July | 23 | July | 23 | July | 23 | July | 22 | July | 23 |
|  | 31 | Aug | 22 | Aug | 22 | Aug | 22 | Aug | 21 | Aug | 22 |
| Shahrivar | 1 | Aug | 23 | Aug | 23 | Aug | 23 | Aug | 22 | Aug | 23 |
|  | 31 | Sept | 22 | Sept | 22 | Sept | 22 | Sept | 21 | Sept | 22 |
| Mehr | 1 | Sept | 23 | Sept | 23 | Sept | 23 | Sept | 22 | Sept | 23 |
|  | 30 | Oct | 22 | Oct | 22 | Oct | 22 | Oct | 21 | Oct | 22 |
| Aban | 1 | Oct | 23 | Oct | 23 | Oct | 23 | Oct | 22 | Oct | 23 |
|  | 30 | Nov | 21 | Nov | 21 | Nov | 21 | Nov | 20 | Nov | 21 |
| Azar | 1 | Nov | 22 | Nov | 22 | Nov | 22 | Nov | 21 | Nov | 22 |
|  | 30 | Dec | 21 | Dec | 21 | Dec | 21 | Dec | 20 | Dec | 21 |
| Dey | 1 | Dec | 22 | Dec | 22 | Dec | 22 | Dec | 21 | Dec | 22 |
|  |  |  | $\underline{2006}$ |  | $\underline{2007}$ |  | $\underline{2008}$ |  | $\underline{2009}$ |  | $\underline{2010}$ |
|  | 30 | Jan | 20 | Jan | 20 | Jan | 20 | Jan | 19 | Jan | 20 |
| Bahman | 1 | Jan | 21 | Jan | 21 | Jan | 21 | Jan | 20 | Jan | 21 |
|  | 30 | Feb | 19 | Feb | 19 | Feb | 19 | Feb | 18 | Feb | 19 |
| Esfand | 1 | Feb | 20 | Feb | 20 | Feb | 20 | Feb | 19 | Feb | 20 |
|  | 29/30 | March | 20 | March | 20 | March | 19 | March | 20 | March | 20 |

[^34]
## Central Bank of the Islamic Republic of Iran

Prepared by: Economic Research and Policy Department
Publisher: Public Relations Department
P.O. Box: 15875/7177

TEHRAN - IRAN
Telex: 213965-8
Tel.: 29951
Internet: http://www.cbi.ir


[^0]:    ${ }^{1}$ Includes statistical errors during 1386-1388.

[^1]:    Source: Ministry of Economic Affairs and Finance
    ${ }^{1}$ Since the headings and composition of several projects were revised, they are not comparable with those of the previous years.

[^2]:    Source: OPEC Monthly Bulletin, 2010

[^3]:    Source: Ministry of Petroleum
    ${ }^{1}$ Includes Mediterranean countries as well.

[^4]:    Source: Ministry of Energy
    ${ }^{1}$ Sale of electricity to customers

[^5]:    Source: Ministry of Industries and Mines
    ${ }^{1}$ Since 1386 , based on the instruction dated 05.04 .1386 , establishment permits have been issued for software production to improve information technology.

[^6]:    Source: Ministry of Industries and Mines
    ${ }^{1}$ Since 1386 , based on the instruction dated 05.04 .1386 , operation permits have been issued for software production to improve information technology.

[^7]:    Source: Ministry of Industries and Mines
    ${ }^{1}$ Since 1386 , based on the instruction dated 05.04.1386, establishment permits have been issued for software production to improve information technology.

[^8]:    ${ }^{1}$ Since 1386 , based on the instruction dated 05.04 .1386 , operation permits have been issued for software production to improve information technology.

[^9]:    Source: Ministry of Industries and Mines
    ${ }^{1}$ Since 1386 , based on the instruction dated 05.04.1386, establishment permits have been issued for software production to improve information technology.

[^10]:    Source: Ministry of Industries and Mines
    ${ }^{1}$ Since 1386 , based on the instruction dated 05.04 .1386 , operation permits have been issued for software production to improve information technology.

[^11]:    Source: Bank Maskan
    ${ }^{1}$ Includes profit and revenue receivables.
    ${ }^{2}$ Includes obligations arising from concluded contracts.

[^12]:    Source: Statistical Yearbooks of State Transportation and Terminals Organization, Raja Passenger Trains Company, Ports and Maritime Organization, and Ministry of Road and Transportation
    ${ }^{1}$ Estimated by the Islamic Republic of Iran Road Maintenance and Transportation Organization

[^13]:    Source: Ministry of Science, Research and Technology
    ${ }^{1}$ Includes students at Islamic Azad University as of 1386
    ${ }^{2}$ Total number of students in 1386/87 academic year includes 3,197 students of general education as well.
    ${ }^{3}$ Due to the inclusion of data on the number of Islamic Azad University students as of 1386 , calculation of annual average growth over the course of $4{ }^{\text {th }}$ Plan is not possible.

[^14]:    ${ }^{1}$ Figures in parentheses indicate percentage change over the previous year

[^15]:    ${ }^{1}$ As the number of sample households was insignificant, figures are not reliable and cannot be compared with the previous year.
    ${ }^{2}$ Includes estimates of rental value of housing in lieu of service and rent free, goods and services in lieu of wage and salary and free of charge (not from another household) and production out of agricultural and non-agricultural proceeds to be used at home.

[^16]:    Source: Medical Council, and Ministry of Health and Medical Education
    ${ }^{1}$ Figures related to 1384 and 1385 are released by the President Deputy for Strategic Planning and Control.

[^17]:    Source: Annual budget laws, and Treasury General, Ministry of Economic Affairs and Finance
    ${ }^{1}$ Excludes the figure for transparency in price (subsidy) of energy carriers in 1384.
    ${ }^{2}$ Based on the Budget Law for 1388, "receipts from sale of cigarettes" was transferred from "miscellaneous revenues" to "revenues received from government ownership". The mentioned item was classified under "miscellaneous revenues" in previous years.
    ${ }^{3}$ Based on the classification of the Budget Law for 1384, "receipts from rent" was transferred from "revenues received from services and sale of goods" to "revenues received from government ownership"
    ${ }^{4}$ Includes departure tax and revenues from issuance of passport and driving license.

[^18]:    ${ }^{1}$ Balance of Payments data for 1376－1388 have been revised based on the IMF Balance of Payments Manual， $5^{\text {th }}$ edition（BPM5）．Therefore，basis for classification and dissemination of data might be different．
    ${ }^{2}$ Including value of exports of crude oil，oil products，natural gas，natural gas liquids and condensates（tariff codes：2709， 2710 and 2711）by NIOC，NIGC，NIORDC，petrochemical companies，and others（customs and non－customs）
    ${ }^{3}$ Including imports of oil products，natural gas，natural gas liquids and condensates（tariff codes： 2710 and 2711）by NIOC，NIGC，NIORDC，and others（customs and non－customs）

[^19]:    Source: Islamic Republic of Iran Customs Administration

[^20]:    Source: Islamic Republic of Iran Customs Administration

[^21]:    Source: Foreign Trade Statistics

[^22]:    ${ }^{1}$ Includes Central Bank, banks, and credit institutions.

[^23]:    ${ }^{1}$ Excludes commercial banks' branches abroad. It includes Post Bank of Iran as of Shahrivar 1384 as well.
    ${ }^{2}$ Based on the new classification, Bank Saderat Iran, Tejarat Bank, Bank Mellat, and Refah Kargaran Bank are classified as private banks.
    ${ }^{3}$ Includes banks' special term deposits. As of Esfand 1385, it includes commercial banks' foreign exchange sight deposits with the CBI.
    ${ }^{4}$ Includes public sector participation papers as well.

[^24]:    ${ }^{1}$ Includes Bank Pasargad as of Bahman 1384，Sarmayeh Bank since Shahrivar 1385，and Sina Bank as of Esfand 1387 as well．
    ${ }^{2}$ Based on the new classification，Bank Saderat Iran，Tejarat Bank，Bank Mellat，and Refah Kargaran Bank are included in this column as private banks．
    ${ }^{3}$ In this column，Bank Saderat Iran，Tejarat Bank，Bank Mellat，and Refah Kargaran Bank are not included as private banks，as in previous years＇classification．
    ${ }^{4}$ Includes banks＇special term deposits．As of Esfand 1385，it includes foreign exchange sight deposits of private banks and credit institutions with the CBI．
    ${ }^{5}$ Includes public sector participation papers only．

[^25]:    ${ }^{1}$ Facilities extended by banks are based upon the Law for Usury (Interest) Free Banking (excluding direct investment and legal partnership), debt purchase and machinery and housing units transacted under Islamic contracts.
    ${ }^{2}$ Includes customers' indebtedness for letters of credit, debtors for domestic LCs and paid guarantees, customers' indebtedness for exchange rate differences, participation papers, former claims and protested promissory notes.
    ${ }^{3}$ It also includes credit institutions.

[^26]:    ${ }^{1}$ In this column, Bank Saderat Iran, Tejarat Bank, Bank Mellat, and Refah Kargaran Bank are not included as private banks, as in previous years' classification.
    ${ }^{2}$ Figures in this column are based on the new classification of 1388 . This new classification does not apply to 1387 .
    ${ }^{3}$ Excludes profit and revenue receivables. Excludes participation papers
    N

[^27]:    ${ }^{1}$ Excludes profit and revenue receivables.
    ${ }^{2}$ Excludes participation papers.

[^28]:    

[^29]:    Source：Securities and Exchange Organization，and the TSE
    ${ }^{1}$ Including Justice（Edalat）and Preferred（Tarjihi）shares，shares for settlement of government indebtedness，and export rewards

[^30]:    ${ }^{2}$ Participation papers issued for completion of projects for acquisition of non-financial assets, repayment of principal and profit of which is financed through domestic resources of issuing corporations

[^31]:    ${ }^{1}$ In 1388, deposits held with the newly privatized banks (Bank Mellat, Bank Saderat Iran, Tejarat Bank, and Refah Kargaran Bank) are included in the sum total of private banks.
    ${ }^{2}$ Share of non-public sector's deposits in the first three banks (accounting for the lion's share of banking deposits) in total deposits of non-public sector in the banking system
    ${ }^{3}$ Including the shares traded on the unofficial board
    ${ }^{4}$ Including profit receivables as well as public and non-public sectors

[^32]:    ${ }^{1}$ Excludes seasonal fluctuations in 1388. Figures are based on the indices of 1369-1387.
    ${ }^{2}$ Over previous month

[^33]:    Source: Statistical Center of Iran
    ${ }^{1}$ Relative weight for "fish and oyster" is included in the "meat, poultry and their products".
    ${ }^{2}$ Relative weight for "restaurants" (1.7) is included in "food, beverages, and tobacco".

[^34]:    ${ }^{1}$ There are 31 days in each of the first six months of the Iranian calendar, 30 days in each of the next 5 months, 29 days in the last month, except in leap year when it has 30 days.

